

Cisco Catalyst Blade Switch 3030 Cisco IOS Commands

aaa accounting dot1x

Use the **aaa accounting dot1x** global configuration command to enable authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) accounting and to create method lists defining specific accounting methods on a per-line or per-interface basis for IEEE 802.1x sessions. Use the **no** form of this command to disable IEEE 802.1x accounting.

no aaa accounting dot1x {*name* | **default**}

Syntax Description	name	Name of a server group. This is optional when you enter it after the broadcast group and group keywords.
	default	Use the accounting methods that follow as the default list for accounting services.
	start-stop	Send a start accounting notice at the beginning of a process and a stop accounting notice at the end of a process. The start accounting record is sent in the background. The requested-user process begins regardless of whether or not the start accounting notice was received by the accounting server.
	broadcast	Enable accounting records to be sent to multiple AAA servers and send accounting records to the first server in each group. If the first server is unavailable, the switch uses the list of backup servers to identify the first server.
	group	Specify the server group to be used for accounting services. These are valid server group names:
		• <i>name</i> —Name of a server group.
		• radius—List of all RADIUS hosts.
		• tacacs +—List of all TACACS+ hosts.
		The group keyword is optional when you enter it after the broadcast group and group keywords. You can enter more than optional group keyword.

aaa accounting dot1x {name | default} start-stop {broadcast group {name | radius | tacacs+}
 [group {name | radius | tacacs+} ...] | group {name | radius | tacacs+} [group {name | radius
 | tacacs+} ...]}

	radius	(Optional) Enable RADIUS authorization.
	tacacs+	(Optional) Enable TACACS+ accounting.
Defaults	AAA accounting	is disabled.
Command Modes	Global configura	tion
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	We recommend t	equires access to a RADIUS server. hat you enter the dot1x reauthentication interface configuration command before 8 802.1x RADIUS accounting on an interface.
Examples	This example sho	ows how to configure IEEE 802.1x accounting:
	Switch(config)# Switch(config)#	aaa new-model aaa accounting dot1x default start-stop group radius
Note	The RADIUS aut packets from the	hentication server must be properly configured to accept and log update or watchdog AAA client.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	aaa authentication dot1x	Specifies one or more AAA methods for use on interfaces running IEEE 802.1x.
	aaa new-model	Enables the AAA access control model. For syntax information, see the Cisco IOS Security Command Reference, Release 12.2 > Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting > Authentication Commands.
	dot1x reauthentication	Enables or disables periodic reauthentication.
	dot1x timeout reauth-period	Sets the number of seconds between re-authentication attempts.

aaa authentication dot1x

Use the aaa authentication dot1x global configuration command to specify the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) method to use on ports complying with the IEEE 802.1x authentication. Use the no form of this command to disable authentication.

aaa authentication dot1x {default} method1

no aaa authentication dot1x {default}

Syntax Description	default	Use the listed authentication method that follows this argument as the default method when a user logs in.
	method1	Enter the group radius keywords to use the list of all RADIUS servers for authentication.
Note	Though other keyw keywords are supp	words are visible in the command-line help strings, only the default and group radius ported.
Defaults	No authentication	is performed.
Command Modes	Global configurat	ion
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	to validate the pas	nent identifies the method that the authentication algorithm tries in the given sequence sword provided by the client. The only method that is truly IEEE 802.1x-compliant is method, in which the client data is validated against a RADIUS authentication server.
	If you specify group radius , you must configure the RADIUS server by entering the radius-server host global configuration command.	
	Use the show run authentication me	nning-config privileged EXEC command to display the configured lists of ethods.
Examples	-	ws how to enable AAA and how to create an IEEE 802.1x-compliant authentication cation first tries to contact a RADIUS server. If this action returns an error, the user is s to the network.
	Switch(config)#	aaa new-model
		aaa authentication dot1x default group radius

Related Commands	Command	Description
	aaa new-model	Enables the AAA access control model. For syntax information, see the Cisco IOS Security Command Reference, Release 12.2 > Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting > Authentication Commands.
	show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

aaa authorization network

Use the **aaa authorization network** global configuration command to the configure the switch to use user-RADIUS authorization for all network-related service requests, such as IEEE 802.1x per-user access control lists (ACLs) or VLAN assignment. Use the **no** form of this command to disable RADIUS user authorization.

aaa authorization network default group radius

no aaa authorization network default

Syntax Description	default group radius	Use the list of all RADIUS hosts in the server group as the default authorization list.
Defaults	Authorization is disabl	led.
Command Modes	Global configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
	assignment to get para	authorization parameters are used by features such as per-user ACLs or VLAN meters from the RADIUS servers. •config privileged EXEC command to display the configured lists of authorization
	•	-config privileged EXEC command to display the configured lists of authorization
Examples	This example shows ho service requests:	ow to configure the switch for user RADIUS authorization for all network-related
	Switch(config)# aaa	authorization network default group radius
	You can verify your se	ttings by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command.
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

action

Use the **action** access-map configuration command to set the action for the VLAN access map entry. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

action {drop | forward}

no action

Syntax Description	drop	Drop the packet when the specified conditions are matched.	
	forward	Forward the packet when the specified conditions are matched.	
Defaults	The default action is to forward packets.		
Command Modes	Access-map configuration		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	If the action is d	-map configuration mode by using the vlan access-map global configuration command. rop , you should define the access map, including configuring any access control list match clauses, before applying the map to a VLAN, or all packets could be dropped.	
	In access-map co	onfiguration mode, use the match access-map configuration command to define the for a VLAN map. Use the action command to set the action that occurs when a packet	
	The drop and for	ward parameters are not used in the no form of the command.	
Examples	-	ows how to identify and apply a VLAN access map <i>vmap4</i> to VLANs 5 and 6 that causes ward an IP packet if the packet matches the conditions defined in access list <i>al2</i> :	
	Switch(config-a Switch(config-a Switch(config-a	vlan access-map vmap4 access-map)# match ip address al2 access-map)# action forward access-map)# exit vlan filter vmap4 vlan-list 5-6	
	You can verify yo	our settings by entering the show vlan access-map privileged EXEC command.	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	access-list {deny permit}	Configures a standard numbered ACL. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS IP Command Reference, Volume 1 of 3:Addressing and Services, Release 12.2 > IP Services Commands.
	ip access-list	Creates a named access list. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS IP Command Reference, Volume 1 of 3:Addressing and Services, Release 12.2 > IP Services Commands .
	mac access-list extended	Creates a named MAC address access list.
	match (class-map configuration)	Defines the match conditions for a VLAN map.
	show vlan access-map	Displays the VLAN access maps created on the switch.
	vlan access-map	Creates a VLAN access map.

archive download-sw

Use the **archive download-sw** privileged EXEC command to download a new image from a TFTP server to the switch and to overwrite or keep the existing image.

archive download-sw {/force-reload | /imageonly | /leave-old-sw | /no-set-boot | /overwrite | /reload | /safe} source-url

Syntax Description	/force-reload	Unconditionally force a system reload after successfully downloading the software image.
	/imageonly	Download only the software image but not the HTML files associated with the embedded device manager. The HTML files for the existing version are deleted only if the existing version is being overwritten or removed.
	/leave-old-sw	Keep the old software version after a successful download.
	/no-set-boot	Do not alter the setting of the BOOT environment variable to point to the new software image after it is successfully downloaded.
	/overwrite	Overwrite the software image in flash memory with the downloaded one.
	/reload	Reload the system after successfully downloading the image unless the configuration has been changed and not been saved.
	/safe	Keep the current software image; do not delete it to make room for the new software image before the new image is downloaded. The current image is deleted after the download.
	source-url	The source URL alias for a local or network file system. These options are supported:
		• The syntax for the local flash file system: flash:
		 The syntax for the FTP: ftp:[[//username[:password]@location]/directory]/image-name.tar
		 The syntax for an HTTP server: http://[[username:password]@]{hostname host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar
		 The syntax for a secure HTTP server: https://[[username:password]@]{hostname host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar
		 The syntax for the Remote Copy Protocol (RCP): rcp:[[//username@location]/directory]/image-name.tar
		 The syntax for the TFTP: tftp:[[//location]/directory]/image-name.tar
		The <i>image-name</i> .tar is the software image to download and install on the switch.

Defaults	The current software	e image is not overwritten with the downloaded image.			
	Both the software image and HTML files are downloaded.				
	The new image is do	The new image is downloaded to the flash: file system.			
	The BOOT environn	nent variable is changed to point to the new software image on the flash: file system.			
	Image names are cas	se sensitive; the image file is provided in tar format.			
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	- · · ·	ion removes the HTML files for the existing image if the existing image is being I. Only the Cisco IOS image (without the HTML files) is downloaded.			
	Using the /safe or /leave-old-sw option can cause the new image download to fail if there is insufficient flash memory. If leaving the software in place prevents the new image from fitting in flash memory due to space constraints, an error results.				
	If you used the /leave-old-sw option and did not overwrite the old image when you downloaded the new one, you can remove the old image by using the delete privileged EXEC command. For more information, see the "delete" section on page 2-51.				
	Use the /overwrite option to overwrite the image on the flash device with the downloaded one.				
	If you specify the command <i>without</i> the /overwrite option, the download algorithm verifies that the new image is not the same as the one on the switch flash device. If the images are the same, the download does not occur. If the images are different, the old image is deleted, and the new one is downloaded.				
	_	a new image, enter the reload privileged EXEC command to begin using the new e /reload or /force-reload option in the archive download-sw command.			
Examples	This example shows the image on the sw	how to download a new image from a TFTP server at 172.20.129.10 and overwrite itch:			
	Switch# archive do	ownload-sw /overwrite tftp://172.20.129.10/test-image.tar			
	This example shows how to download only the software image from a TFTP server at 172.20.129.10 to the switch:				
	Switch# archive do	ownload-sw /imageonly tftp://172.20.129.10/test-image.tar			
	This example shows	how to keep the old software version after a successful download:			
	Switch# archive download-sw /leave-old-sw tftp://172.20.129.10/test-image.tar				

Related	Commands
----------------	----------

ands	Command	Description
	archive tar	Creates a tar file, lists the files in a tar file, or extracts the files from a tar file.
	archive upload-sw	Uploads an existing image on the switch to a server.
	delete	Deletes a file or directory on the flash memory device.

archive tar

Use the **archive tar** privileged EXEC command to create a tar file, list files in a tar file, or extract the files from a tar file.

archive tar {/create destination-url flash:/file-url} | {/table source-url} | {/xtract source-url flash:/file-url [dir/file...]}

Syntax Description	/ create <i>destination-url</i> flash: /file-url	Create a new tar file on the local or network file system.			
		For <i>destination-url, specify the</i> destination URL alias for the local or network file system and the name of the tar file to create. These options are supported:			
		• The syntax for the local flash filesystem: flash:			
		 The syntax for the FTP: ftp:[[//username[:password]@location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar 			
		 The syntax for an HTTP server: http://[[username:password]@]{hostname host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar 			
		 The syntax for a secure HTTP server: https://[[username:password]@]{hostname host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar 			
		 The syntax for the Remote Copy Protocol (RCP) is: rcp:[[//username@location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar 			
		• The syntax for the TFTP: tftp:[[//location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar			
		The <i>tar-filename</i> .tar is the tar file to be created.			
		For flash :/ <i>file-url</i> , <i>specify the</i> location on the local flash file system from which the new tar file is created.			
		An optional list of files or directories within the source directory can be specified to write to the new tar file. If none are specified, all files and directories at this level are written to the newly created tar file.			

/table source-url	Display the contents of an existing tar file to the screen. For <i>source-url</i> , specify the source URL alias for the local or network file system. These options are supported:				
	• The syntax for the local flash file system: flash:				
	 The syntax for the FTP: ftp:[[//username[:password]@location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar 				
	 The syntax for an HTTP server: http://[[username:password]@]{hostname host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar 				
	 The syntax for a secure HTTP server: https://[[username:password]@]{hostname host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar 				
	 The syntax for the RCP: rcp:[[//username@location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar 				
	 The syntax for the TFTP: tftp:[[//location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar 				
	The <i>tar-filename</i> .tar is the tar file to display.				
/xtract source-url	Extract files from a tar file to the local file system.				
flash:/file-url [dir/file]	For <i>source-url</i> , specify <i>t</i> he source URL alias for the local file system. These options are supported:				
	• The syntax for the local flash file system: flash:				
	 The syntax for the FTP: ftp:[[//username[:password]@location]/directory]/tar-filename.tag 				
	 The syntax for an HTTP server: http://[[username:password]@]{hostname host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar 				
	 The syntax for a secure HTTP server: https://[[username:password]@]{hostname host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar 				
	 The syntax for the RCP: rcp:[[//username@location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar 				
	 The syntax for the TFTP: tftp:[[//location]/directory]/tar-filename.tar 				
	The <i>tar-filename</i> .tar is the tar file from which to extract.				
	For flash: / <i>file-url</i> [<i>dir/file</i>], specify <i>the</i> location on the local flash file system into which the tar file is extracted. Use the <i>dir/file</i> option to specify an optional list of files or directories within the tar file to be extracted. If none are specified, all files and directories are extracted.				

Defaults

There is no default setting.

Command Modes Privileged EXEC

Command History	Release	Modification			
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	Filenames and direct	ctory names are case sensitive.			
	Image names are ca	ise sensitive.			
Examples	-	s how to create a tar file. The command writes the contents of the <i>new-configs</i> al flash device to a file named <i>saved.tar</i> on the TFTP server at 172.20.10.30:			
	Switch# archive t	ar /create tftp:172.20.10.30/saved.tar flash:/new-configs			
	This example shows how to display the contents of the <i>cbs30x0-lanbasek9-tar.122-25.SEE.tar</i> file that is in flash memory. The contents of the tar file appear on the screen:				
	Switch# archive t info (219 bytes)	ar /table flash:cbs30x0-lanbase-tar.122-25.SEE.tar			
	cbs30x0- <i>lanbasek9</i>	- <i>mz.122-25.SEE/</i> (directory) - <i>mz.122-25.SEE</i> (610856 bytes) - <i>mz.122-25.SEE/</i> info (219 bytes) es)			
	This example shows contents:	s how to display only the cbs30x0-lanbasek9-tar.122-25.SEE/html directory and its			
	cbs30x0-lanbasek9 cbs30x0- <i>lanbasek9</i> cbs30x0- <i>lanbasek9</i> cbs30x0- <i>lanbasek9</i>	ar /table flash:cbs30x0-lanbasek9-tar.122-25.SEE.tar -tar.122-25.SEE/html -mz.122-25.SEE/html/ (directory) -mz.122-25.SEE/html/const.htm (556 bytes) -mz.122-25.SEE/html/xhome.htm (9373 bytes) -mz.122-25.SEE/html/menu.css (1654 bytes) >			
	command extracts j	s how to extract the contents of a tar file on the TFTP server at 172.20.10.30. This ust the <i>new-configs</i> directory into the root directory on the local flash file system. in the <i>saved.tar</i> file are ignored.			
	Switch# archive t	ar /xtract tftp:/172.20.10.30/saved.tar flash:/ new-configs			

Related Commands	Command Description		
	archive download-sw	Downloads a new image from a TFTP server to the switch.	
	archive upload-sw	Uploads an existing image on the switch to a server.	

archive upload-sw

Use the archive upload-sw privileged EXEC command to upload an existing switch image to a server.

archive upload-sw [/version version_string] destination-url

Syntax Description	/version version_string	(Optional) Specify the specific version string of the image to be uploaded.				
	destination-url	The destination URL alias for a local or network file system. These options are supported:				
		• The syntax for the local flash file system: flash:				
		 The syntax for the FTP: ftp:[[//username[:password]@location]/directory]/image-name.tar 				
		 The syntax for an HTTP server: http://[[username:password]@]{hostname host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar 				
		 The syntax for a secure HTTP server: https://[[username:password]@]{hostname host-ip}[/directory]/image-name.tar 				
		 The syntax for the Remote Copy Protocol (RCP): rcp:[[//username@location]/directory]/image-name.tar 				
		• The syntax for the TFTP: tftp:[[//location]/directory]/image-name.tar				
		The <i>image-name</i> .tar is the name of software image to be stored on the server.				
Defaults	Uploads the currently run	Uploads the currently running image from the flash: file system.				
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC					
Command History	Release	Modification				
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.				
Usage Guidelines	Use the upload feature or installed with the existing	nly if the HTML files associated with the embedded device manager have been g image.				
	The files are uploaded in are uploaded, the software	this sequence: the Cisco IOS image, the HTML files, and info. After these files re creates the tar file.				
	Image names are case set	nsitive.				

ExamplesThis example shows how to upload the currently running image to a TFTP server at 172.20.140.2:
Switch# archive upload-sw tftp://172.20.140.2/test-image.tar

Related Commands	Command	Description
	archive download-sw	Downloads a new image to the switch.
	archive tar	Creates a tar file, lists the files in a tar file, or extracts the files from a tar file.

auto qos voip

Use the **auto qos voip** interface configuration command to automatically configure quality of service (QoS) for voice over IP (VoIP) within a QoS domain. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

auto qos voip {cisco-phone | cisco-softphone | trust}

no auto qos voip [cisco-phone | cisco-softphone | trust]

Syntax Description	cisco-phone	Identify this port as connected to a Cisco IP Phone, and automatically configure QoS for VoIP. The QoS labels of incoming packets are trusted only when the telephone is detected.
	cisco-softphone	Identify this port as connected to a device running the Cisco SoftPhone, and automatically configure QoS for VoIP.
	trust	Identify this port as connected to a trusted switch or router, and automatically configure QoS for VoIP. The QoS labels of incoming packets are trusted. For nonrouted ports, the CoS value of the incoming packet is trusted.

Defaults

Auto-QoS is disabled on the port.

When auto-QoS is enabled, it uses the ingress packet label to categorize traffic, to assign packet labels, and to configure the ingress and egress queues as shown in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1 Traffic Types, Packet Labels, and Queues

	VoIP Data Traffic	VoIP Control Traffic	Routing Protocol Traffic	STP ¹ BPDU ² Traffic	Real-Time Video Traffic	All Other T	raffic
DSCP ³	46	24, 26	48	56	34	_	
CoS ⁴	5	3	6	7	3	_	
CoS-to-Ingress Queue Map	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 (queue 2)				0, 1 (queu	e 1)	
CoS-to-Egress Queue Map	5 (queue 1)	3, 6, 7 (queue	2)		4 (queue 3)	2 (queue 3)	0, 1 (queue 4)

1. STP = Spanning Tree Protocol

2. BPDU = bridge protocol data unit

3. DSCP = Differentiated Services Code Point

4. CoS = class of service

Table 2-2 shows the generated auto-QoS configuration for the ingress queues.

Ingress Queue	Queue Number		Queue Weight (Bandwidth)	Queue (Buffer) Size
SRR ¹ shared	1	0, 1	81 percent	67 percent
Priority	2	2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	19 percent	33 percent

 Table 2-2
 Auto-QoS Configuration for the Ingress Queues

1. SRR = shaped round robin. Ingress queues support shared mode only.

Table 2-3 shows the generated auto-QoS configuration for the egress queues.

Table 2-3 Auto-QoS Configuration for the Egress Queues

Egress Queue	Queue Number	CoS-to-Queue Map	Queue Weight (Bandwidth)	Queue (Buffer) Size for Gigabit-Capable Ports	Queue (Buffer) Size for 10/100 Ethernet Ports
Priority (shaped)	1	5	10 percent	16 percent	10 percent
SRR shared	2	3, 6, 7	10 percent	6 percent	10 percent
SRR shared	3	2, 4	60 percent	17 percent	26 percent
SRR shared	4	0, 1	20 percent	61 percent	54 percent

Command Modes Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Use this command to configure the QoS appropriate for VoIP traffic within the QoS domain. The QoS domain includes the switch, the interior of the network, and edge devices that can classify incoming traffic for QoS.

Auto-QoS configures the switch for VoIP with Cisco IP Phones on switch and routed ports and for VoIP with devices running the Cisco SoftPhone application. These releases support only Cisco IP SoftPhone Version 1.3(3) or later. Connected devices must use Cisco Call Manager Version 4 or later.

To take advantage of the auto-QoS defaults, you should enable auto-QoS before you configure other QoS commands. You can fine-tune the auto-QoS configuration *after* you enable auto-QoS.



The switch applies the auto-QoS-generated commands as if the commands were entered from the command-line interface (CLI). An existing user configuration can cause the application of the generated commands to fail or to be overridden by the generated commands. These actions occur without warning. If all the generated commands are successfully applied, any user-entered configuration that was not overridden remains in the running configuration. Any user-entered configuration that was overridden can be retrieved by reloading the switch without saving the current configuration to memory. If the generated commands fail to be applied, the previous running configuration is restored.

If this is the first port on which you have enabled auto-QoS, the auto-QoS-generated global configuration commands are executed followed by the interface configuration commands. If you enable auto-QoS on another port, only the auto-QoS-generated interface configuration commands for that port are executed.

When you enable the auto-QoS feature on the first port, these automatic actions occur:

- QoS is globally enabled (**mls qos** global configuration command), and other global configuration commands are added.
- When you enter the **auto qos voip cisco-phone** interface configuration command on a port at the edge of the network that is connected to a Cisco IP Phone, the switch enables the trusted boundary feature. The switch uses the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) to detect the presence or absence of a Cisco IP Phone. When a Cisco IP Phone is detected, the ingress classification on the port is set to trust the QoS label received in the packet. When a Cisco IP Phone is absent, the ingress classification is set to not trust the QoS label in the packet. The switch configures ingress and egress queues on the port according to the settings in Table 2-2 and Table 2-3.
- When you enter the **auto qos voip cisco-softphone** interface configuration command on a port at the edge of the network that is connected to a device running the Cisco SoftPhone, the switch uses policing to decide whether a packet is in or out of profile and to specify the action on the packet. If the packet does not have a DSCP value of 24, 26, or 46 or is out of profile, the switch changes the DSCP value to 0. The switch configures ingress and egress queues on the port according to the settings in Table 2-2 and Table 2-3.
- When you enter the **auto qos voip trust** interface configuration command on a port connected to the interior of the network, the switch trusts the CoS value for nonrouted ports in ingress packets (the assumption is that traffic has already been classified by other edge devices). The switch configures the ingress and egress queues on the port according to the settings in Table 2-2 and Table 2-3.

You can enable auto-QoS on static, dynamic-access, and voice VLAN access, and trunk ports. When enabling auto-QoS with a Cisco IP Phone on a routed port, you must assign a static IP address to the IP phone.

Note

When a device running Cisco SoftPhone is connected to a switch or routed port, the switch supports only one Cisco SoftPhone application per port.

After auto-QoS is enabled, do not modify a policy map or aggregate policer that includes *AutoQoS* in its name. If you need to modify the policy map or aggregate policer, make a copy of it, and change the copied policy map or policer. To use the new policy map instead of the generated one, remove the generated policy map from the interface, and apply the new policy map.

To display the QoS configuration that is automatically generated when auto-QoS is enabled, enable debugging before you enable auto-QoS. Use the **debug auto qos** privileged EXEC command to enable auto-QoS debugging. For more information, see the **debug auto qos** command.

To disable auto-QoS on a port, use the **no auto qos voip** interface configuration command. Only the auto-QoS-generated interface configuration commands for this port are removed. If this is the last port on which auto-QoS is enabled and you enter the **no auto qos voip** command, auto-QoS is considered disabled even though the auto-QoS-generated global configuration commands remain (to avoid disrupting traffic on other ports affected by the global configuration). You can use the **no mls qos** global configuration commands. With QoS disabled, there is no concept of trusted or untrusted ports because the packets are not modified (the CoS, DSCP, and IP precedence values in the packet are not changed). Traffic is switched in pass-through mode (packets are switched without any rewrites and classified as best effort without any policing).

Examples

This example shows how to enable auto-QoS and to trust the QoS labels received in incoming packets when the switch or router connected to the port is a trusted device:

Switch(config) # interface gigabitethernet0/1 Switch(config-if)# auto gos voip trust

You can verify your settings by entering the show auto qos interface interface-id privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands Command

Command	Description
debug auto qos	Enables debugging of the auto-QoS feature.
mls qos cos	Defines the default CoS value of a port or assigns the defaul
-	CoS to all incoming packets on the port.
<pre>mls qos map {cos-dscp dscp1 dscp8 dscp-cos dscp-list to cos}</pre>	Defines the CoS-to-DSCP map or the DSCP-to-CoS map.
mls qos queue-set output buffers	Allocates buffers to a queue-set.
mls qos srr-queue input bandwidth	Assigns shaped round robin (SRR) weights to an ingress queue.
mls qos srr-queue input buffers	Allocates the buffers between the ingress queues.
mls qos srr-queue input cos-map	Maps CoS values to an ingress queue or maps CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID.
mls qos srr-queue input dscp-map	Maps DSCP values to an ingress queue or maps DSCP values to a queue and to a threshold ID.
mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue	Configures the ingress priority queue and guarantees bandwidth.
mls qos srr-queue output cos-map	Maps CoS values to an egress queue or maps CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID.
mls qos srr-queue output dscp-map	Maps DSCP values to an egress queue or maps DSCP values to a queue and to a threshold ID.
mls qos trust	Configures the port trust state.
queue-set	Maps a port to a queue-set.
show auto qos	Displays auto-QoS information.
show mls qos interface	Displays QoS information at the port level.
srr-queue bandwidth shape	Assigns the shaped weights and enables bandwidth shaping on the four egress queues mapped to a port.
srr-queue bandwidth share	Assigns the shared weights and enables bandwidth sharing on the four egress queues mapped to a port.

boot boothlpr

Use the **boot boothlpr** global configuration command to load a special Cisco IOS image, which when loaded into memory, can load a second Cisco IOS image into memory and launch it. This variable is used only for internal development and testing. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

boot boothlpr *filesystem:/file-url*

no boot boothlpr

Syntax Description	filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
	Ifile-url	The path (directory) and name of a bootable helper image.
Defaults	No helper image is	loaded.
Command Modes	Global configuratio	on
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Filenames and dire	ctory names are case sensitive.
		nges the setting of the BOOTHLPR environment variable. For more information, see o Catalyst Blade Switch 3030 Boot Loader Commands."
Related Commands	Command	Description

boot config-file

Use the **boot config-file** global configuration command to specify the filename that Cisco IOS uses to read and write a nonvolatile copy of the system configuration. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

boot config-file flash:/file-url

no boot config-file

Syntax Description	flash:/file-url	The path (directory) and name of the configuration file.
Defaults	The default configur	ration file is flash:config.text.
Command Modes	Global configuration	n
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Filenames and direc	tory names are case sensitive.
		ges the setting of the CONFIG_FILE environment variable. For more information, isco Catalyst Blade Switch 3030 Boot Loader Commands."
	Command	Description
Related Commands	oonnana	

boot enable-break

Use the **boot enable-break** global configuration command to enable interrupting the automatic boot process. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

boot enable-break

no boot enable-break

Syntax Description	This command has no argument	s or keywords.
--------------------	------------------------------	----------------

Defaults Disabled. The automatic boot process cannot be interrupted by pressing the Break key on the console.

Command Modes Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

When you enter this command, you can interrupt the automatic boot process by pressing the Break key on the console after the flash file system is initialized.

۵, Note

Despite the setting of this command, you can interrupt the automatic boot process at any time by pressing the MODE button on the switch front panel.

This command changes the setting of the ENABLE_BREAK environment variable. For more information, see Appendix A, "Cisco Catalyst Blade Switch 3030 Boot Loader Commands."

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show boot	Displays the settings of the boot environment variables.

boot helper

Use the **boot helper** global configuration command to dynamically load files during boot loader initialization to extend or patch the functionality of the boot loader. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default.

boot helper *filesystem:/file-url* ...

no boot helper

Syntax Description	filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.
	lfile-url	The path (directory) and a list of loadable files to dynamically load during loader initialization. Separate each image name with a semicolon.
Defaults	No helper files are	loaded.
Command Modes	Global configuratio)n
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	This variable is used only for internal development and testing. Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.	
		nges the setting of the HELPER environment variable. For more information, see o Catalyst Blade Switch 3030 Boot Loader Commands."
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show boot	Displays the settings of the boot environment variables.

boot helper-config-file

Use the **boot helper-config-file** global configuration command to specify the name of the configuration file to be used by the Cisco IOS helper image. If this is not set, the file specified by the CONFIG_FILE environment variable is used by all versions of Cisco IOS that are loaded. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

boot helper-config-file filesystem:/file-url

no boot helper-config file

Syntax Description	filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system. Use flash: for the system board flash device.	
	lfile-url	The path (directory) and helper configuration file to load.	
Defaults	No helper configura	ation file is specified.	
O			
Command Modes	Global configuration	'n	
Command History	Release	Modification	
Command mistory	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	This variable is use	d only for internal development and testing.	
	Filenames and directory names are case sensitive.		
		nges the setting of the HELPER_CONFIG_FILE environment variable. For more opendix A, "Cisco Catalyst Blade Switch 3030 Boot Loader Commands."	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show boot	Displays the settings of the boot environment variables.	

boot manual

Use the **boot manual** global configuration command to enable manually booting the switch during the next boot cycle. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

boot manual

no boot manual

Syntax Description	This command has no	arguments or keywords.
--------------------	---------------------	------------------------

Defaults Manual booting is disabled.

Command Modes Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The next time you reboot the system, the switch is in boot loader mode, which is shown by the *switch:* prompt. To boot the system, use the **boot** boot loader command, and specify the name of the bootable image.

This command changes the setting of the MANUAL_BOOT environment variable. For more information, see Appendix A, "Cisco Catalyst Blade Switch 3030 Boot Loader Commands."

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show boot	Displays the settings of the boot environment variables.

boot private-config-file

Use the **boot private-config-file** global configuration command to specify the filename that Cisco IOS uses to read and write a nonvolatile copy of the private configuration. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

boot private-config-file filename

no boot private-config-file

filename	The name of the private configuration file.	
The default configu	aration file is <i>private-config</i> .	
Global configuration	on	
Release	Modification	
12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Filenames are case	sensitive.	
This example shows how to specify the name of the private configuration file to be <i>pconfig</i> : Switch(config)# boot private-config-file pconfig		
	Soot private config file pointing	
Command	Description	
show boot	Displays the settings of the boot environment variables.	
	The default configu Global configuration Release 12.2(25)SEE Filenames are case This example show Switch(config)# to Command	

boot system

Use the **boot system** global configuration command to specify the Cisco IOS image to load during the next boot cycle. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

boot system *filesystem: /file-url* ...

no boot system

	<i>Ifile-url</i>	The path (directory) and name of a bootable image. Separate image names with a semicolon.	
	The societal sectors of		
	The second state of the state of the		
	variable. If this varia can by performing a	to automatically boot the system by using information in the BOOT environment able is not set, the switch attempts to load and execute the first executable image it recursive, depth-first search throughout the flash file system. In a depth-first search encountered subdirectory is completely searched before continuing the search in the	
Command Modes	Global configuration	n	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Filenames and direc	tory names are case sensitive.	
	If you are using the archive download-sw privileged EXEC command to maintain system images, you never need to use the boot system command. The boot system command is automatically manipulated to load the downloaded image.		
		ges the setting of the BOOT environment variable. For more information, see Catalyst Blade Switch 3030 Boot Loader Commands."	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show boot	Displays the settings of the boot environment variables.	

channel-group

Use the **channel-group** interface configuration command to assign an Ethernet port to an EtherChannel group, to enable an EtherChannel mode, or both. Use the **no** form of this command to remove an Ethernet port from an EtherChannel group.

channel-group channel-group-number mode {active | {auto [non-silent]} | {desirable
 [non-silent]} | on | passive}

no channel-group

PAgP modes:

channel-group channel-group-number mode {{auto [non-silent]} | {desirable [non-silent}}

LACP modes:

channel-group channel-group-number mode {active | passive}

On mode:

channel-group channel-group-number mode on

Syntax Description	channel-group-number	Specify the channel group number. The range is 1 to 48.
	mode	Specify the EtherChannel mode.
	active	Unconditionally enable Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).
		Active mode places a port into a negotiating state in which the port initiates negotiations with other ports by sending LACP packets. A channel is formed with another port group in either the active or passive mode.
	auto	Enable the Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP) only if a PAgP device is detected.
		Auto mode places a port into a passive negotiating state in which the port responds to PAgP packets it receives but does not start PAgP packet negotiation. A channel is formed only with another port group in desirable mode. When auto is enabled, silent operation is the default.
	desirable	Unconditionally enable PAgP.
		Desirable mode places a port into an active negotiating state in which the port starts negotiations with other ports by sending PAgP packets. An EtherChannel is formed with another port group that is in the desirable or auto mode. When desirable is enabled, silent operation is the default.
	non-silent	(Optional) Use in PAgP mode with the auto or desirable keyword when traffic is expected from the other device.
	on	Enable on mode.
		In on mode, a usable EtherChannel exists only when both connected port groups are in the on mode.
	passive	Enable LACP only if a LACP device is detected.
		Passive mode places a port into a negotiating state in which the port responds to received LACP packets but does not initiate LACP packet negotiation. A channel is formed only with another port group in active mode.

Defaults No channel groups are assigned. No mode is configured.

Command Modes Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

For Layer 2 EtherChannels, you do not have to create a port-channel interface first by using the **interface port-channel** global configuration command before assigning a physical port to a channel group. Instead, you can use the **channel-group** interface configuration command. It automatically creates the port-channel interface when the channel group gets its first physical port if the logical interface is not already created. If you create the port-channel interface first, the *channel-group-number* can be the same as the *port-channel-number*, or you can use a new number. If you use a new number, the **channel-group** command dynamically creates a new port channel.

After you configure an EtherChannel, configuration changes that you make on the port-channel interface apply to all the physical ports assigned to the port-channel interface. Configuration changes applied to the physical port affect only the port where you apply the configuration. To change the parameters of all ports in an EtherChannel, apply configuration commands to the port-channel interface, for example, spanning-tree commands or commands to configure a Layer 2 EtherChannel as a trunk.

If you do not specify **non-silent** with the **auto** or **desirable** mode, silent is assumed. The silent mode is used when the switch is connected to a device that is not PAgP-capable and seldom, if ever, sends packets. A example of a silent partner is a file server or a packet analyzer that is not generating traffic. In this case, running PAgP on a physical port prevents that port from ever becoming operational. However, it allows PAgP to operate, to attach the port to a channel group, and to use the port for transmission. Both ends of the link cannot be set to silent.

In the **on** mode, an EtherChannel exists only when a port group in the **on** mode is connected to another port group in the **on** mode.



You should use care when using the **on** mode. This is a manual configuration, and ports on both ends of the EtherChannel must have the same configuration. If the group is misconfigured, packet loss or spanning-tree loops can occur.

Do not configure an EtherChannel in both the PAgP and LACP modes. EtherChannel groups running PAgP and LACP can coexist on the same switch. Individual EtherChannel groups can run either PAgP or LACP, but they cannot interoperate.

If you set the protocol by using the **channel-protocol** interface configuration command, the setting is not overridden by the **channel-group** interface configuration command.

Do not configure a port that is an active or a not-yet-active member of an EtherChannel as an IEEE 802.1x port. If you try to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on an EtherChannel port, an error message appears, and IEEE 802.1x authentication is not enabled.

Do not configure a secure port as part of an EtherChannel or an EtherChannel port as a secure port.

For a complete list of configuration guidelines, see the "Configuring EtherChannels" chapter in the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples

This example shows how to configure an EtherChannel. It assigns two static-access ports in VLAN 10 to channel 5 with the PAgP mode **desirable**:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface range gigabitethernet0/1 -2
Switch(config-if-range)# switchport mode access
Switch(config-if-range)# switchport access vlan 10
Switch(config-if-range)# channel-group 5 mode desirable
Switch(config-if-range)# end
```

This example shows how to configure an EtherChannel. It assigns two static-access ports in VLAN 10 to channel 5 with the LACP mode **active**:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface range gigabitethernet0/1 -2
Switch(config-if-range)# switchport mode access
Switch(config-if-range)# switchport access vlan 10
Switch(config-if-range)# channel-group 5 mode active
Switch(config-if-range)# end
```

You can verify your settings by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	channel-protocol	Restricts the protocol used on a port to manage channeling.
	interface port-channel	Accesses or creates the port channel.
	show etherchannel	Displays EtherChannel information for a channel.
	show lacp	Displays LACP channel-group information.
	show pagp	Displays PAgP channel-group information.
	show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

channel-protocol

Use the **channel-protocol** interface configuration command to restrict the protocol used on a port to manage channeling. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

channel-protocol {lacp | pagp}

no channel-protocol

Syntax Description	lacp	Configure an EtherChannel with the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP).	
oymax besonption	pagp	Configure an EtherChannel with the Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP).	
Defaults	No protocol is a	ssigned to the EtherChannel.	
Command Modes	Interface config	uration	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Use the channel-protocol command only to restrict a channel to LACP or PAgP. If you set the protocol by using the channel-protocol command, the setting is not overridden by the channel-group interface configuration command.		
	You must use the channel-group interface configuration command to configure the EtherChannel parameters. The channel-group command also can set the mode for the EtherChannel.		
	You cannot enable both the PAgP and LACP modes on an EtherChannel group.		
	PAgP and LACP are not compatible; both ends of a channel must use the same protocol.		
Examples	This example shows how to specify LACP as the protocol that manages the EtherChannel:		
	Switch(config-if)# channel-protocol lacp		
	You can verify your settings by entering the show etherchannel [<i>channel-group-number</i>] protocol privileged EXEC command.		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	channel-group	Assigns an Ethernet port to an EtherChannel group.	
	show ethercha	nnel protocol Displays protocol information the EtherChannel.	

class

Use the **class** policy-map configuration command to define a traffic classification match criteria (through the **police**, **set**, and **trust** policy-map class configuration commands) for the specified class-map name. Use the **no** form of this command to delete an existing class map.

class class-map-name

no class class-map-name

Syntax Description	class-map-name	Name of the class map.	
Defaults	No policy map class-n	naps are defined.	
Command Modes	Policy-map configuration		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Before using the class command, you must use the policy-map global configuration command to identify the policy map and to enter policy-map configuration mode. After specifying a policy map, you can configure a policy for new classes or modify a policy for any existing classes in that policy map. You attach the policy map to a port by using the service-policy interface configuration command. After entering the class command, you enter policy-map class configuration mode, and these		
	configuration commands are available:		
	• exit: exits policy-map class configuration mode and returns to policy-map configuration mode.		
	• no : returns a com	mand to its default setting.	
	bandwidth limitat	policer or aggregate policer for the classified traffic. The policer specifies the ions and the action to take when the limits are exceeded. For more information, police aggregate policy-map class commands.	
	• set : specifies a value to be assigned to the classified traffic. For more information, see the set command.		
	• trust : defines a trust state for traffic classified with the class or the class-map command. For more information, see the trust command.		
	To return to policy-map configuration mode, use the exit command. To return to privileged EXEC mode, use the end command.		
		erforms the same function as the class-map global configuration command . Use nen a new classification, which is not shared with any other ports, is needed. Use	

ExamplesThis example shows how to create a policy map called *policy1*. When attached to the ingress direction,
it matches all the incoming traffic defined in *class1*, sets the IP Differentiated Services Code Point
(DSCP) to 10, and polices the traffic at an average rate of 1 Mbps and bursts at 20 KB. Traffic exceeding
the profile is marked down to a DSCP value gotten from the policed-DSCP map and then sent.

```
Switch(config)# policy-map policy1
Switch(config-pmap)# class class1
Switch(config-pmap-c)# set dscp 10
Switch(config-pmap-c)# police 1000000 20000 exceed-action policed-dscp-transmit
Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit
```

You can verify your settings by entering the show policy-map privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	class-map	Creates a class map to be used for matching packets to the class whose name you specify.
	police	Defines a policer for classified traffic.
	policy-map	Creates or modifies a policy map that can be attached to multiple ports to specify a service policy.
	set	Classifies IP traffic by setting a DSCP or IP-precedence value in the packet.
	show policy-map	Displays quality of service (QoS) policy maps.
	trust	Defines a trust state for the traffic classified through the class policy-map configuration command or the class-map global configuration command.

class-map

Use the **class-map** global configuration command to create a class map to be used for matching packets to the class whose name you specify and to enter class-map configuration mode. Use the **no** form of this command to delete an existing class map and to return to global configuration mode.

class-map [match-all | match-any] class-map-name

no class-map [match-all | match-any] class-map-name

Syntax Description	match-all	(Optional) Perform a logical-AND of all matching statements under this class map. All criteria in the class map must be matched.	
	match-any	(Optional) Perform a logical-OR of the matching statements under this class map. One or more criteria must be matched.	
	class-map-name	Name of the class map.	
Defaults	No class maps are defined.		
	If neither the match	n-all or match-any keyword is specified, the default is match-all .	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	match criteria and to The class-map com	to specify the name of the class for which you want to create or modify class-map o enter class-map configuration mode. mand and its subcommands are used to define packet classification, marking, and as part of a globally named service policy applied on a per-port basis.	
Usage Guidelines	match criteria and te The class-map com aggregate policing a	o enter class-map configuration mode. mand and its subcommands are used to define packet classification, marking, and	
Usage Guidelines	 match criteria and te The class-map com aggregate policing a After you are in qua are available: description: description 	o enter class-map configuration mode. mand and its subcommands are used to define packet classification, marking, and as part of a globally named service policy applied on a per-port basis.	
Usage Guidelines	 match criteria and term The class-map com aggregate policing a After you are in qua are available: description: de command displ 	o enter class-map configuration mode. mand and its subcommands are used to define packet classification, marking, and as part of a globally named service policy applied on a per-port basis. lity of service (QoS) class-map configuration mode, these configuration commands scribes the class map (up to 200 characters). The show class-map privileged EXEC	
Usage Guidelines	 match criteria and term The class-map comaggregate policing a After you are in quateria are available: description: de command displ exit: exits from 	o enter class-map configuration mode. mand and its subcommands are used to define packet classification, marking, and as part of a globally named service policy applied on a per-port basis. lity of service (QoS) class-map configuration mode, these configuration commands scribes the class map (up to 200 characters). The show class-map privileged EXEC ays the description and the name of the class-map. QoS class-map configuration mode. res classification criteria. For more information, see the match (class-map	
Usage Guidelines	 match criteria and terms The class-map comaggregate policing a After you are in quatering are available: description: definition: definition exit: exits from match: configuration) 	o enter class-map configuration mode. mand and its subcommands are used to define packet classification, marking, and as part of a globally named service policy applied on a per-port basis. lity of service (QoS) class-map configuration mode, these configuration commands scribes the class map (up to 200 characters). The show class-map privileged EXEC ays the description and the name of the class-map. QoS class-map configuration mode. res classification criteria. For more information, see the match (class-map	
Usage Guidelines	 match criteria and terms The class-map comaggregate policing a After you are in quatering are available: description: description: descrip	o enter class-map configuration mode. mand and its subcommands are used to define packet classification, marking, and as part of a globally named service policy applied on a per-port basis. lity of service (QoS) class-map configuration mode, these configuration commands scribes the class map (up to 200 characters). The show class-map privileged EXEC ays the description and the name of the class-map. QoS class-map configuration mode. res classification criteria. For more information, see the match (class-map command.	

Only one access control list (ACL) can be configured in a class map. The ACL can have multiple access control entries (ACEs).

Examples

This example shows how to configure the class map called *class1* with one match criterion, which is an access list called *103*:

```
Switch(config)# access-list 103 permit any any dscp 10
Switch(config)# class-map class1
Switch(config-cmap)# match access-group 103
Switch(config-cmap)# exit
```

This example shows how to delete the class map *class1*:

Switch(config) # no class-map class1

You can verify your settings by entering the show class-map privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
class	Defines a traffic classification match criteria (through the police , set , and trust policy-map class configuration commands) for the specified class-map name.
match (class-map configuration)	Defines the match criteria to classify traffic.
policy-map	Creates or modifies a policy map that can be attached to multiple ports to specify a service policy.
show class-map	Displays QoS class maps.
	class match (class-map configuration) policy-map

clear dot1x

Use the **clear dot1x** privileged EXEC command to clear IEEE 802.1x information for the switch or for the specified port.

clear dot1x {all | interface interface-id}

Syntax Description	all	Clear all IEEE 802.1x information for the switch.	
,	interface interface-id	Clear IEEE 802.1x information for the specified interface.	
Defaults	No default is defined.		
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Freemales	-	cified interface by using the clear dot1x interface <i>interface-id</i> command.	
Examples	This example shows how to clear all IEEE 8021.x information:		
	Switch# clear dot1x all		
	This example shows how to clear IEEE 8021.x information for the specified interface:		
	Switch# clear dot1x interface gigabithethernet0/1		
	You can verify that the i	nformation was deleted by entering the show dot1x privileged EXEC command.	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show dot1x	Displays IEEE 802.1x statistics, administrative status, and operational status for the switch or for the specified port.	
clear eap

Use the **clear eap** privileged EXEC command to clear Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) session information for the switch or for the specified port.

clear eap sessions [credentials name [interface interface-id] | interface interface-id | method name | transport name] [credentials name | interface interface-id | transport name] ...

Syntax Description		
	credentials name	Clear EAP credential information for the specified profile.
	interface interface-id	Clear EAP information for the specified interface.
	method name	Clear EAP information for the specified method.
	transport name	Clear EAP transport information for the specified lower level.
Defaults	No default is defined.	
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	You can clear all counter information by using the	rs by using the clear eap command, or you can clear only the specific
	information by using the	e keywords.
Examples		v to clear all EAP information:
Examples		
Examples	This example shows how Switch# clear eap	
Examples	This example shows how Switch# clear eap This example shows how	v to clear all EAP information:
Examples	This example shows how Switch# clear eap This example shows how Switch# clear eap ses	v to clear all EAP information: v to clear EAP-session credential information for the specified profile: ssions credential type1
Examples Related Commands	This example shows how Switch# clear eap This example shows how Switch# clear eap ses	v to clear all EAP information: v to clear EAP-session credential information for the specified profile:

clear lacp

Use the **clear lacp** privileged EXEC command to clear Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP) channel-group counters.

clear lacp {channel-group-number counters | counters}

	channel-group-number	(Optional) Channel group number. The range is 1 to 48.
	counters	Clear traffic counters.
Defaults	No default is defined.	
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		s by using the clear lacp counters command, or you can clear only the counters group by using the clear lacp <i>channel-group-number</i> counters command.
Fyamnlas	-	
Examples	This example shows how	v to clear all channel-group information:
Examples	This example shows how Switch# clear lacp con	v to clear all channel-group information:
Examples	This example shows how Switch# clear lacp con	v to clear all channel-group information: unters v to clear LACP traffic counters for group 4:
Examples	This example shows how Switch# clear lacp con This example shows how Switch# clear lacp 4 of	w to clear all channel-group information: unters w to clear LACP traffic counters for group 4: counters nformation was deleted by entering the show lacp counters or the show lacp 4
Examples Related Commands	This example shows how Switch# clear lacp con This example shows how Switch# clear lacp 4 of You can verify that the in	w to clear all channel-group information: unters w to clear LACP traffic counters for group 4: counters nformation was deleted by entering the show lacp counters or the show lacp 4

clear mac address-table

Use the **clear mac address-table** privileged EXEC command to delete from the MAC address table a specific dynamic address, all dynamic addresses on a particular interface, or all dynamic addresses on a particular VLAN. This command also clears the MAC address notification global counters.

clear mac address-table {dynamic [address mac-addr | interface interface-id | vlan vlan-id] |
 notification}

Syntax Description	dynamic	Delete all dynamic MAC addresses.
	dynamic address <i>mac-addr</i>	(Optional) Delete the specified dynamic MAC address.
	dynamic interface <i>interface-id</i>	(Optional) Delete all dynamic MAC addresses on the specified physical port or port channel.
	dynamic vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Delete all dynamic MAC addresses for the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 4094.
	notification	Clear the notifications in the history table and reset the counters.
Defaults	No default is defined.	
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Examples	1	v to remove a specific MAC address from the dynamic address table:
		nformation was deleted by entering the show mac address-table privileged

Related	Commands	(
nonacoa	O OIIIIIIIIIIIII	•

ated Commands	Command	Description
	mac address-table notification	Enables the MAC address notification feature.
	show mac address-table	Displays the MAC address table static and dynamic entries.
	show mac address-table notification	Displays the MAC address notification settings for all interfaces or the specified interface.
	snmp trap mac-notification	Enables the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) MAC address notification trap on a specific interface.

clear mac address-table move update

Use the **clear mac address-table move update** privileged EXEC command to clear the mac address-table-move update-related counters.

clear mac address-table move update

Syntax Description	This command has no	arguments or keywords.
--------------------	---------------------	------------------------

Defaults No default is defined.

Command Modes Privileged EXEC

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to clear the mac address-table move update related counters.

Switch# clear mac address-table move update

You can verify that the information was cleared by entering the **show mac address-table move update** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mac address-table move update {receive transmit}	Configures MAC address-table move update on the switch.
	show mac address-table move update	Displays the MAC address-table move update information on the switch.

clear pagp

Use the **clear pagp** privileged EXEC command to clear Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP) channel-group information.

clear pagp {channel-group-number counters | counters}

Syntax Description	channel-group-number	(Optional) Channel group number. The range is 1 to 48.
.,	counters	Clear traffic counters.
Defaults	No default is defined.	
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		s by using the clear pagp counters command, or you can clear only the counters l group by using the clear pagp <i>channel-group-number</i> counters command.
Examples	This example shows how	v to clear all channel-group information:
	Switch# clear pagp co	unters
	This example shows how	v to clear PAgP traffic counters for group 10:
	Switch# clear pagp 10	counters
	You can verify that infor	rmation was deleted by entering the show pagp privileged EXEC command.
Related Commands	Command	Description
		Displays PAgP channel-group information.

clear port-security

Use the **clear port-security** privileged EXEC command to delete from the MAC address table all secure addresses or all secure addresses of a specific type (configured, dynamic, or sticky) on the switch or on an interface.

clear port-security {**all** | **configured** | **dynamic** | **sticky**} [[**address** *mac-addr* | **interface** *interface-id*] [**vlan** {*vlan-id* | {**access** | **voice**}}]]

Syntax Description	all	Delete all secure MAC addresses.
	configured	Delete configured secure MAC addresses.
	dynamic	Delete secure MAC addresses auto-learned by hardware.
	sticky	Delete secure MAC addresses, either auto-learned or configured.
	address mac-addr	(Optional) Delete the specified dynamic secure MAC address.
	interface interface-id	(Optional) Delete all the dynamic secure MAC addresses on the specified physical port or VLAN.
	vlan	(Optional) Delete the specified secure MAC address from the specified VLAN. Enter one of these options after you enter the vlan keyword:
		• <i>vlan-id</i> —On a trunk port, specify the VLAN ID of the VLAN on which this address should be cleared.
		• access —On an access port, clear the specified secure MAC address on the access VLAN.
		• voice —On an access port, clear the specified secure MAC address on the voice VLAN.
		Note The voice keyword is available only if voice VLAN is configured on a port and if that port is not the access VLAN.
Defaults	No default is defined.	
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how	v to clear all secure addresses from the MAC address table:
	Switch# clear port-se	curity all
	This example shows how	w to remove a specific configured secure address from the MAC address table
	r	

This example shows how to remove all the dynamic secure addresses learned on a specific interface:

Switch # clear port-security dynamic interface gigabitethernet0/1

This example shows how to remove all the dynamic secure addresses from the address table:

Switch# clear port-security dynamic

You can verify that the information was deleted by entering the **show port-security** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands Co

Command	Description
switchport port-security	Enables port security on an interface.
switchport port-security mac-address mac-address	Configures secure MAC addresses.
switchport port-security maximum value	Configures a maximum number of secure MAC addresses on a secure interface.
show port-security	Displays the port security settings defined for an interface or for the switch.

clear spanning-tree counters

Use the **clear spanning-tree counters** privileged EXEC command to clear the spanning-tree counters.

clear spanning-tree counters [interface interface-id]

Syntax Description	interface interface-id	(Optional) Clear all spanning-tree counters on the specified interface. Valid interfaces include physical ports, VLANs, and port channels. The VLAN range is 1 to 4094. The port-channel range is 1 to 48.
Defaults	No default is defined.	
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		This command was introduced.
	If the <i>interface-id</i> is not	specified, spanning-tree counters are cleared for all interfaces.
Usage Guidelines Examples	If the <i>interface-id</i> is not	specified, spanning-tree counters are cleared for all interfaces. w to clear spanning-tree counters for all interfaces:
	If the <i>interface-id</i> is not This example shows how	specified, spanning-tree counters are cleared for all interfaces. w to clear spanning-tree counters for all interfaces:

clear spanning-tree detected-protocols

Use the **clear spanning-tree detected-protocols** privileged EXEC command to restart the protocol migration process (force the renegotiation with neighboring switches) on all interfaces or on the specified interface.

clear spanning-tree detected-protocols [interface interface-id]

Syntax Description	interface interface-id	(Optional) Restart the protocol migration process on the specified interface. Valid interfaces include physical ports, VLANs, and port channels. The
		VLAN range is 1 to 4094. The port-channel range is 1 to 48.
Defaults	No default is defined.	
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
	associated with a differe However, the switch doe receives IEEE 802.1D Bl	dary of a region when it receives a legacy BPDU, an MST BPDU (Version 3) nt region, or a rapid spanning-tree (RST) BPDU (Version 2). s not automatically revert to the rapid-PVST+ or the MSTP mode if it no longer PDUs because it cannot learn whether the legacy switch has been removed from y switch is the designated switch. Use the clear spanning-tree mand in this situation.
Examples	-	v to restart the protocol migration process on a port: g-tree detected-protocols interface gigabitethernet0/1
Related Commands	Command	Description
	show spanning-tree	Displays spanning-tree state information.
	spanning-tree link-typ	e Overrides the default link-type setting and enables rapid spanning-tree

clear vmps statistics

Use the **clear vmps statistics** privileged EXEC command to clear the statistics maintained by the VLAN Query Protocol (VQP) client.

clear vmps statistics

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.		
Defaults	No default is define	d.	
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows	s how to clear VLAN Membership Policy Server (VMPS) statistics:	
	You can verify that command.	information was deleted by entering the show vmps statistics privileged EXEC	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show vmps	Displays the VQP version, reconfirmation interval, retry count, VMPS IP addresses, and the current and primary servers.	

clear vtp counters

Use the **clear vtp counters** privileged EXEC command to clear the VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) and pruning counters.

clear vtp counters

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- **Defaults** No default is defined.
- **Command Modes** Privileged EXEC

 Command History
 Release
 Modification

 12.2(25)SEE
 This command was introduced.

Examples This example shows how to clear the VTP counters:

Switch# clear vtp counters

You can verify that information was deleted by entering the **show vtp counters** privileged EXEC command.

 Related Commands
 Command
 Description

 show vtp
 Displays general information about the VTP management domain, status, and counters.

define interface-range

Use the **define interface-range** global configuration command to create an interface-range macro. Use the **no** form of this command to delete the defined macro.

define interface-range macro-name interface-range

no define interface-range macro-name interface-range

Syntax Description	macro-name	Name of the interface-range macro; up to 32 characters.	
	interface-range	Interface range; for valid values for interface ranges, see "Usage Guidelines."	
Defaults	This command has	s no default setting.	
Command Modes	Global configurati	on	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	The macro name is	s a 32-character maximum character string.	
bugo cultonnoo	A macro can contain up to five ranges.		
	All interfaces in a range must be the same type; that is, all Gigabit Ethernet ports, all EtherChannel ports, or all VLANs, but you can combine multiple interface types in a macro.		
	When entering the	<i>interface-range</i> , use this format:	
	• type {first-interface} - {last-interface}		
		a space between the first interface number and the hyphen when entering an <i>e.</i> For example, gigabitethernet 0/1 - 2 is a valid range; gigabitethernet 0/1-2 is no	
	Valid values for ty	pe and <i>interface</i> :	
• vlan <i>vlan-id</i> , where the VLAN ID is 1 to 4094		where the VLAN ID is 1 to 4094	
	VLAN interfaces must have been configured with the interface vlan command (the show running-config privileged EXEC command displays the configured VLAN interfaces). VLAN interfaces not displayed by the show running-config command cannot be used in <i>interface-ranges</i> .		
	• port-channel port-channel-number, where port-channel-number is from 1 to		
	• gigabitethern	et module/{first port} - {last port}	
	For physical interf	aces:	
	• module is alw	ays 0.	
	• the range is ty	pe 0 /number - number (for example, gigabitethernet 0/1 - 2).	

When you define a range, you must enter a space before the hyphen (-), for example:

gigabitethernet0/1 - 2

You can also enter multiple ranges. When you define multiple ranges, you must enter a space after the first entry before the comma (,). The space after the comma is optional, for example:

Examples This example shows how to create a multiple-interface macro:

Switch(config)# define interface-range macrol gigabitethernet0/1 - 2

Commands Command Description interface range Executes a command on multiple ports at the same time. show running-config Displays the current operating configuration, including defined macros. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands.

Use the **delete** privileged EXEC command to delete a file or directory on the flash memory device.

delete [/force] [/recursive] filesystem:/file-url

Syntax Description	/force	(Optional) Suppress the prompt that confirms the deletion.	
-,	/recursive	(Optional) Delete the named directory and all subdirectories and the files contained in it.	
	filesystem:	Alias for a flash file system.	
		The syntax for the local flash file system: flash:	
	lfile-url	The path (directory) and filename to delete.	
Command Modes	Privileged EXE	C	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
	of every file. The prompting default, the swi	recursive keyword without the /force keyword, you are prompted to confirm the deletion behavior depends on the setting of the file prompt global configuration command. By tch prompts for confirmation on destructive file operations. For more information about see the <i>Cisco IOS Command Reference for Release 12.1</i> .	
Examples	This example shows how to remove the directory that contains the old software image after a successful download of a new image:		
	Switch# delete /force /recursive flash:/old-image		
	You can verify command.	that the directory was removed by entering the dir <i>filesystem</i> : privileged EXEC	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	archive down	oad-sw Downloads a new image to the switch and overwrites or keeps the existing image.	

deny (MAC access-list configuration)

Use the **deny** MAC access-list configuration command to prevent non-IP traffic from being forwarded if the conditions are matched. Use the **no** form of this command to remove a deny condition from the named MAC access list.

- {deny | permit} {any | host src-MAC-addr | src-MAC-addr mask} {any | host dst-MAC-addr |
 dst-MAC-addr mask} [type mask | aarp | amber | cos cos | dec-spanning | decnet-iv |
 diagnostic | dsm | etype-6000 | etype-8042 | lat | lavc-sca | lsap lsap mask |mop-console |
 mop-dump | msdos | mumps | netbios | vines-echo | vines-ip | xns-idp]
- no {deny | permit} {any | host src-MAC-addr | src-MAC-addr mask} {any | host dst-MAC-addr | dst-MAC-addr mask} [type mask | aarp | amber | cos cos | dec-spanning | decnet-iv | diagnostic | dsm | etype-6000 | etype-8042 | lat | lavc-sca | lsap lsap mask | mop-console | mop-dump | msdos | mumps | netbios | vines-echo | vines-ip | xns-idp]

Syntax Description	any	Keyword to specify to deny any source or destination MAC address.
	host src MAC-addr src-MAC-addr mask	Define a host MAC address and optional subnet mask. If the source address for a packet matches the defined address, non-IP traffic from that address is denied.
	host dst-MAC-addr dst-MAC-addr mask	Define a destination MAC address and optional subnet mask. If the destination address for a packet matches the defined address, non-IP traffic to that address is denied.
	type mask	(Optional) Use the Ethertype number of a packet with Ethernet II or SNAP encapsulation to identify the protocol of the packet.
		The type is 0 to 65535, specified in hexadecimal.
		The <i>mask</i> is a mask of <i>don't care</i> bits applied to the Ethertype before testing for a match.
	aarp	(Optional) Select Ethertype AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol that maps a data-link address to a network address.
	amber	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-Amber.
	cos cos	(Optional) Select a class of service (CoS) number from 0 to 7 to set priority. Filtering on CoS can be performed only in hardware. A warning message reminds the user if the cos option is configured.
	dec-spanning	(Optional) Select EtherType Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) spanning tree.
	decnet-iv	(Optional) Select EtherType DECnet Phase IV protocol.
	diagnostic	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-Diagnostic.
	dsm	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-DSM.
	etype-6000	(Optional) Select EtherType 0x6000.
	etype-8042	(Optional) Select EtherType 0x8042.
	lat	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-LAT.
	lavc-sca	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-LAVC-SCA.

lsap lsap-number mask	(Optional) Use the LSAP number (0 to 65535) of a packet with 802.2 encapsulation to identify the protocol of the packet.		
	<i>mask</i> is a mask of <i>don't care</i> bits applied to the LSAP number before testing for a match.		
mop-console	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-MOP Remote Console.		
mop-dump	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-MOP Dump.		
msdos	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-MSDOS.		
mumps	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-MUMPS.		
netbios	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC- Network Basic Input/Output System (NETBIOS).		
vines-echo(Optional) Select EtherType Virtual Integrated Network Servi Echo from Banyan Systems.			
vines-ip (Optional) Select EtherType VINES IP.			
xns-idp	(Optional) Select EtherType Xerox Network Systems (XNS) protocol suite (0 to 65535), an arbitrary Ethertype in decimal, hexadecimal, or octal.		

Note

Though visible in the command-line help strings, **appletalk** is not supported as a matching condition.

To filter IPX traffic, you use the *type mask* or **lsap** *lsap mask* keywords, depending on the type of IPX encapsulation being used. Filter criteria for IPX encapsulation types as specified in Novell terminology and Cisco IOS terminology are listed in Table 2-4.

Table 2-4	IPX Filtering Criteria
-----------	------------------------

IPX Encapsulation Type		
Cisco IOS Name	Novel Name	Filter Criterion
arpa	Ethernet II	Ethertype 0x8137
snap	Ethernet-snap	Ethertype 0x8137
sap	Ethernet 802.2	LSAP 0xE0E0
novell-ether	Ethernet 802.3	LSAP 0xFFFF

Defaults This command has no defaults. However; the default action for a MAC-named ACL is to deny.

Command Modes MAC-access list configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You enter MAC-access list configuration mode by using the mac access-list extended global configuration command. If you use the host keyword, you cannot enter an address mask; if you do not use the host keyword, you must enter an address mask. When an access control entry (ACE) is added to an access control list, an implied deny-any-any condition exists at the end of the list. That is, if there are no matches, the packets are denied. However, before the first ACE is added, the list permits all packets. For more information about named MAC extended access lists, see the software configuration guide for this release. **Examples** This example shows how to define the named MAC extended access list to deny NETBIOS traffic from any source to MAC address 00c0.00a0.03fa. Traffic matching this list is denied. Switch(config-ext-macl)# deny any host 00c0.00a0.03fa netbios. This example shows how to remove the deny condition from the named MAC extended access list: Switch(config-ext-macl)# no deny any 00c0.00a0.03fa 0000.0000.0000 netbios. This example denies all packets with Ethertype 0x4321: Switch(config-ext-macl)# deny any any 0x4321 0 You can verify your settings by entering the **show access-lists** privileged EXEC command. **Related Commands** Command Description Creates an access list based on MAC addresses for non-IP traffic mac access-list extended

configuration)	Displays access control lists configured on a switch.
permit (MAC access-list	Permits non-IP traffic to be forwarded if conditions are matched.
	Creates an access list based on MAC addresses for non-if trainc.

dot1x

Use the **dot1x** global configuration command to globally enable IEEE 802.1x authentication. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x {critical {eapol | recovery delay milliseconds} | system-auth-control}

no dot1x {credentials | critical {eapol | recovery delay} | system-auth-control}



Though visible in the command-line help strings, the credentials name keywords are not supported.

Syntax Description	critical {eapol recovery delay milliseconds}	Configure the inaccessible authentication bypass parameters. For more information, see the dot1x critical (global configuration) command.
	system-auth-control	Enable IEEE 802.1x authentication globally on the switch.
Defaults	IEEE 802.1x authentica	tion is disabled.
Command Modes	Global configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	method list before globa and authentication meth Before globally enablin	altication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) and specify the authentication ally enabling IEEE 802.1x authentication. A method list describes the sequence nods to be used to authenticate a user. g IEEE 802.1x authentication on a switch, remove the EtherChannel interfaces on which IEEE 802.1x authentication and EtherChannel are
	If you are using a device	e running the Cisco Access Control Server (ACS) application for IEEE 802.1x P-Transparent LAN Services (TLS) and with EAP-MD5, make sure that the Version 3.2.1 or later.
Examples	This example shows how Switch(config)# dot1*	w to globally enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a switch:
	You can verify your sett command.	tings by entering the show dot1x [interface interface-id] privileged EXEC

dot1x

Related Commands	Command	Description
	dot1x critical (global configuration)	Configures the parameters for the inaccessible authentication bypass feature on the switch.
	dot1x guest-vlan	Enables and specifies an active VLAN as an IEEE 802.1x guest VLAN.
	dot1x port-control	Enables manual control of the authorization state of the port.
	<pre>show dot1x [interface interface-id]</pre>	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x auth-fail max-attempts

Use the **dot1x auth-fail max-attempts** interface configuration command to configure the maximum allowable authentication attempts before a port is moved to the restricted VLAN. To return to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

dot1x auth-fail max-attempts max-attempts

no dot1x auth-fail max-attempts

Syntax Description	max-attempts	Specify a maximum number of authentication attempts allowed before a port is moved to the restricted VLAN. The range is 1 to 3, the default value is 3.
Defaults	The default value	is 3 attempts.
Command Modes	Interface configur	ration
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		e the maximum number of authentication attempts allowed by the VLAN, the change the re-authentication timer expires.
Examples	-	ws how to set 2 as the maximum number of authentication attempts allowed before the he restricted VLAN on port 3:
	Switch(config)#	tion commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z. interface gigabitethernet0/3 f)# dot1x auth-fail max-attempts 2 f)# end
	You can verify yo command.	our settings by entering the show dot1x [interface interface-id] privileged EXEC

Related Commands	Command	Description
	dot1x auth-fail vlan [vlan id]	Enables the optional restricted VLAN feature.
	<pre>dot1x max-reauth-req [count]</pre>	Sets the maximum number of times that the switch restarts the authentication process before a port changes to the unauthorized state.
	<pre>show dot1x [interface interface-id]</pre>	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x auth-fail vlan

Use the **dot1x auth-fail vlan** interface configuration command to enable the restricted VLAN on a port. To return to the default setting, use the **no** form of this command.

dot1x auth-fail vlan vlan-id

no dot1x auth-fail vlan

Syntax Description	vlan-id	Specify a VLAN in the range of 1 to 4094.		
Defaults	No restricted VL.	AN is configured.		
Command Modes	Interface configu	ration		
Command History	Release	Modification		
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Vou con configure	a contricted VI AN on morte configured on follows:		
Usage Guidennes	-	e a restricted VLAN on ports configured as follows:		
	• single-host (default) mode			
	• auto mode for authorization You should enable re-authentication. The ports in restricted VLANs do not receive re-authentication requests if it is disabled. To start the re-authentication process, the restricted VLAN must receive a link-down event or an Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) logoff event from the port. If a host is connected through a hub, the port might never receive a link-down event when that host is disconnected, and, as a result, might not detect any new hosts until the next re-authentication attempt occurs.			
	message is sent to	fails authentication, the port is moved to a restricted VLAN, and an EAP <i>success</i> to the supplicant. Because the supplicant is not notified of the actual authentication ht be confusion about this restricted network access. An EAP success message is sent		
	• If the EAP success message is not sent, the supplicant tries to authenticate every 60 seconds (the default) by sending an EAP-start message.			
	• Some hosts (for example, devices running Windows XP) cannot implement DHCP until they receive an EAP success message.			
	success message	ht cache an incorrect username and password combination after receiving an EAP from the authenticator and re-use that information in every re-authentication. Until the the correct username and password combination, the port remains in the restricted		
	Internal VLANs	used for Layer 3 ports cannot be configured as restricted VLANs.		
	You cannot config message is genera	gure a VLAN to be both a restricted VLAN and a voice VLAN. If you do this, a syslog ated.		

When a restricted VLAN port is moved to an unauthorized state, the authentication process restarts. If the supplicant fails the authentication process again, the authenticator waits in the held state. After the supplicant has correctly re-authenticated, all IEEE 802.1x ports are reinitialized and treated as normal IEEE 802.1x ports.

When you reconfigure a restricted VLAN as a different VLAN, any ports in the restricted VLAN are also moved, and the ports stay in their currently authorized state.

When you shut down or remove a restricted VLAN from the VLAN database, any ports in the restricted VLAN are immediately moved to an unauthorized state, and the authentication process restarts. The authenticator does not wait in a held state because the restricted VLAN configuration still exists. While the restricted VLAN is inactive, all authentication attempts are counted so that when the restricted VLAN becomes active, the port is immediately placed in the restricted VLAN.

The restricted VLAN is supported only in single host mode (the default port mode). For this reason, when a port is placed in a restricted VLAN, the supplicant's MAC address is added to the MAC address table, and any other MAC address that appears on the port is treated as a security violation.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a restricted VLAN on port 1:

Switch# configure terminal

```
Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z.
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# dot1x auth-fail vlan 40
Switch(config-if)# end
Switch(config)# end
Switch#
```

You can verify your configuration by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	dot1x auth-fail max-attempts [max-attempts]	Configures the number of authentication attempts allowed before assigning a supplicant to the restricted VLAN.	
	<pre>show dot1x [interface interface-id]</pre>	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.	

dot1x control-direction

Use the **dot1x control-direction** interface configuration command to enable the IEEE 802.1x authentication with the wake-on-LAN (WoL) feature and to configure the port control as unidirectional or bidirectional. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x control-direction {both | in}

no dot1x control-direction

Syntax Description	both	Enable bidirectional control on port. The port cannot receive	
		packets from or send packets to the host.	
	in	Enable unidirectional control on port. The port can send packets to the host but cannot receive packets from the host.	
Defaults	The port is in bidire	ctional mode.	
Command Modes	Interface configurat	ion	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
		on about WoL, see the "Using IEEE 802.1x Authentication with Wake-on-LAN" figuring IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Authentication" chapter in the software .	
Examples	This example shows	s how to enable unidirectional control:	
	Switch(config-if)# dot1x control-direction in		
	This example shows how to enable bidirectional control:		
	Switch(config-if)# dot1x control-direction both		
	You can verify your settings by entering the show dot1x all privileged EXEC command.		
		privileged EXEC command output is the same for all switches except for the port of the port. If a host is attached to the port but is not yet authenticated, a display ars:	
	Supplicant MAC 000 AuthSM State = COI BendSM State = IDD PortStatus = UNAU	NNECTING LE	

If you enter the **dot1x control-direction in** interface configuration command to enable unidirectional control, this appears in the **show dot1x all** command output:

ControlDirection = In

If you enter the **dot1x control-direction in** interface configuration command and the port cannot support this mode due to a configuration conflict, this appears in the **show dot1x all** command output:

ControlDirection = In (Disabled due to port settings)

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	<pre>show dot1x [all interface interface-id]</pre>	Displays control-direction port setting status for the specified interface.	

dot1x critical (global configuration)

Use the **dot1x critical** global configuration command on a standalone switch to configure the parameters for the inaccessible authentication bypass feature, also referred to as critical authentication or the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) fail policy. To return to default settings, use the **no** form of this command.

dot1x critical {eapol | recovery delay milliseconds}

no dot1x critical {eapol | recovery delay}

Syntax Description	eapol		Specify that the switch sends an EAPOL-Success message when the switch puts the critical port in the critical-authentication state.	
	recovery delay millis	econds	Set the recovery delay period in milliseconds. The range is from 1 to 10000 milliseconds.	
Defaults	The switch does not send an EAPOL-Success message to the host when the switch successfully authenticates the critical port by putting the critical port in the critical-authentication state.			
	The recovery delay per	riod is 100	00 milliseconds (1 second).	
Command Modes	Global configuration			
Command History	Release N			
Command mistory	nelease iv	<i>l</i> odificatio	n	
Commanu mistory			and was introduced.	
	12.2(25)SEE T	^t his comm d to specif	and was introduced. y that the switch sends an EAPOL-Success message when the switch	
Usage Guidelines	12.2(25)SEE T Use the eapol keyword puts the critical port in Use the recovery dela waits to re-initialize a	This comm d to specif n the critic y <i>millisecc</i> critical po	and was introduced. y that the switch sends an EAPOL-Success message when the switch	
	12.2(25)SEE T Use the eapol keyword puts the critical port in Use the recovery delay waits to re-initialize a default recovery delay To enable inaccessible command. To configur	This comm d to specif n the critic y <i>millisecc</i> critical po period is authentic re the acce	and was introduced. y that the switch sends an EAPOL-Success message when the switch al-authentication state. onds keyword to set the recovery delay period during which the switch rt when a RADIUS server that was unavailable becomes available. The	
Usage Guidelines	12.2(25)SEE T Use the eapol keyword puts the critical port in Use the recovery delay waits to re-initialize a of default recovery delay To enable inaccessible command. To configur critical vlan <i>vlan-id</i> in	This comm d to specif n the critic y <i>millisecc</i> critical po period is authentic re the acce nterface co	and was introduced. y that the switch sends an EAPOL-Success message when the switch al-authentication state. onds keyword to set the recovery delay period during which the switch rt when a RADIUS server that was unavailable becomes available. The 1000 milliseconds. A port can be re-initialized every second. ation bypass on a port, use the dot1x critical interface configuration rss VLAN to which the switch assigns a critical port, use the dot1x	
	12.2(25)SEE T Use the eapol keyword puts the critical port in Use the recovery delay waits to re-initialize a of default recovery delay To enable inaccessible command. To configur critical vlan <i>vlan-id</i> in	This comm d to specif n the critic y millisect critical po period is e authentic re the acce nterface co	and was introduced. Ty that the switch sends an EAPOL-Success message when the switch al-authentication state. onds keyword to set the recovery delay period during which the switch rt when a RADIUS server that was unavailable becomes available. The 1000 milliseconds. A port can be re-initialized every second. ation bypass on a port, use the dot1x critical interface configuration rtss VLAN to which the switch assigns a critical port, use the dot1x onfiguration command. 200 as the recovery delay period on the switch:	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	dot1x critical (interface configuration)	Enables the inaccessible authentication bypass feature, and configures the access VLAN for the feature.
	show dot1x	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x critical (interface configuration)

Use the **dot1x critical** interface configuration command on a standalone switch to enable the inaccessible-authentication-bypass feature, also referred to as critical authentication or the authentication, authorization, and accounting (AAA) fail policy. You can also configure the access VLAN to which the switch assigns the critical port when the port is in the critical-authentication state. To disable the feature or return to default, use the **no** form of this command.

dot1x critical [recovery action reinitialize | vlan vlan-id]

no dot1x critical [recovery | vlan]

Syntax Description	recovery action	reinitialize	Enable the inaccessible-authentication-bypass recovery feature, and specify that the recovery action is to authenticate the port when an authentication server is available.	
Defaults	vlan vlan-idSpecify the access VLAN to which the switch can assign a cr port. The range is from 1 to 4094.			
	The inaccessible	-authentication	-bypass feature is disabled.	
	The recovery act	ion is not confi	gured.	
	The access VLA	N is not config	ured.	
Command Modes	Interface configuration			
Command History	Release	Modificati	on	
	12.2(25)SEE	This comn	nand was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines		ation state, use	which the switch assigns a critical port when the port is in the the vlan <i>vlan-id</i> keywords. The specified type of VLAN must match the	
	• If the critical port is an access port, the VLAN must be an access VLAN.			
	• If the critical port is a private VLAN host port, the VLAN must be a secondary private VLAN.			
	• If the critical	l port is a route	ed port, you can specify a VLAN, but this is optional.	
	If the client is running Windows XP and the critical port to which the client is connected is in the critical-authentication state, Windows XP might report that the interface is not authenticated.			
			igured for DHCP and has an IP address from the DHCP server, receiving tritical port might not re-initiate the DHCP configuration process.	
	IEEE 802.1x por	t. If the switch are unavailabl	ble authentication bypass feature and the restricted VLAN on an tries to re-authenticate a critical port in a restricted VLAN and all the e, the switch changes the port state to the critical authentication state, VLAN.	

Switch#

You can configure the inaccessible bypass feature and port security on the same switch port.

Examples This example shows how to enable the inaccessible authentication bypass feature on port 1: Switch# configure terminal Enter configuration commands, one per line. End with CNTL/Z. Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1 Switch(config-if)# dot1x critical Switch(config-if)# end Switch(config)# end

You can verify your configuration by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	dot1x critical (global configuration)	Configures the parameters for the inaccessible authentication bypass feature on the switch.
	<pre>show dot1x [interface interface-id]</pre>	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x default

Use the **dot1x default** interface configuration command to reset the IEEE 802.1x parameters to their default values.

dot1x default

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.			
Defaults	These are the defa	ault values:		
	• The per-port	IEEE 802.1x protocol enable state is disabled (force-authorized).		
	• The number of	of seconds between re-authentication attempts is 3600 seconds.		
	• The periodic	re-authentication is disabled.		
	• The quiet per	iod is 60 seconds.		
	• The retransm	ission time is 30 seconds.		
	• The maximum	n retransmission number is 2 times.		
	• The host mode is single host.			
	• The client timeout period is 30 seconds.			
	• The authentication server timeout period is 30 seconds.			
Command Modes	Interface configur	ration		
Command Modes Command History	Interface configure Release 12.2(25)SEE	ration Modification This command was introduced.		
Command History	Release 12.2(25)SEE This example sho	Modification		
Command History	Release 12.2(25)SEE This example sho Switch(config-i	Modification This command was introduced. ws how to reset the IEEE 802.1x parameters on a port:		
	Release 12.2(25)SEE This example sho Switch(config-i You can verify yo	Modification This command was introduced. ws how to reset the IEEE 802.1x parameters on a port: f) # dot1x default		

dot1x guest-vlan

Use the **dot1x guest-vlan** interface configuration command to specify an active VLAN as an IEEE 802.1x guest VLAN. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x guest-vlan vlan-id

no dot1x guest-vlan

Syntax Description	vlan-id	Specify an active VLAN as an IEEE 802.1x guest VLAN. The range is 1 to 4094.			
Defaults	No guest VLAN is	s configured.			
Command Modes	Interface configur	ation			
Command History	Release	Modification			
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	You can configure	a guest VLAN on one of these switch ports:			
	• A static-access port that belongs to a nonprivate VLAN.				
	switch port ar The switch de	AN port that belongs to a secondary private VLAN. All the hosts connected to the e assigned to private VLANs, whether or not the posture validation was successful. termines the primary private VLAN by using the primary- and vate-VLAN associations on the switch.			
	to clients (a device These users might	2.1x port on the switch, you can configure a guest VLAN to provide limited services e or workstation connected to the switch) not running IEEE 802.1x authentication. be upgrading their systems for IEEE 802.1x authentication, and some hosts, such as ms, might not be IEEE 802.1x-capable.			
	When you enable a guest VLAN on an IEEE 802.1x port, the switch assigns clients to a guest VLAN when it does not receive a response to its Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN (EAPOL) request/identity frame or when EAPOL packets are not sent by the client.				
	The switch maintains the EAPOL packet history. If another EAPOL packet is detected on the interface during the lifetime of the link, the guest VLAN feature is disabled. If the port is already in the guest VLAN state, the port returns to the unauthorized state, and authentication restarts. The EAPOL history is reset upon loss of link.				
	the guest VLAN. I configured, the po	n-IEEE 802.1x-capable clients are allowed access when the switch port is moved to If an IEEE 802.1x-capable client joins the same port on which the guest VLAN is rt is put into the unauthorized state in the RADIUS-configured or user-configured authentication is restarted.			
	Guest VLANs are	supported on IEEE 802.1x ports in single-host or multiple-hosts mode.			

You can configure any active VLAN except an Remote Switched Port Analyzer (RSPAN) VLAN or a voice VLAN as an IEEE 802.1x guest VLAN. The guest VLAN feature is not supported on trunk ports; it is supported only on access ports.

After you configure a guest VLAN for an IEEE 802.1x port to which a DHCP client is connected, you might need to get a host IP address from a DHCP server. You can change the settings for restarting the IEEE 802.1x authentication process on the switch before the DHCP process on the client times out and tries to get a host IP address from the DHCP server. Decrease the settings for the IEEE 802.1x authentication process (**dot1x timeout quiet-period** and **dot1x timeout tx-period** interface configuration commands). The amount to decrease the settings depends on the connected IEEE 802.1x client type.

The switch supports *MAC authentication bypass*. When it is enabled on an IEEE 802.1x port, the switch can authorize clients based on the client MAC address when IEEE 802.1x authentication times out while waiting for an EAPOL message exchange. After detecting a client on an IEEE 802.1x port, the switch waits for an Ethernet packet from the client. The switch sends the authentication server a RADIUS-access/request frame with a username and password based on the MAC address. If authorization succeeds, the switch grants the client access to the network. If authorization fails, the switch assigns the port to the guest VLAN if one is specified. For more information, see the "Using IEEE 802.1x Authentication with MAC Authentication Bypass" section in the "Configuring IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Authentication" chapter of the software configuration guide.

Examples

This example shows how to specify VLAN 5 as an IEEE 802.1x guest VLAN:

Switch(config-if) # dot1x guest-vlan 5

This example shows how to set 3 as the quiet time on the switch, to set 15 as the number of seconds that the switch waits for a response to an EAP-request/identity frame from the client before resending the request, and to enable VLAN 2 as an IEEE 802.1x guest VLAN when an IEEE 802.1x port is connected to a DHCP client:

Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout quiet-period 3
Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout tx-period 15
Switch(config-if)# dot1x guest-vlan 2

This example shows how to enable the optional guest VLAN behavior and to specify VLAN 5 as an IEEE 802.1x guest VLAN:

Switch(config)# dot1x guest-vlan supplicant Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1 Switch(config-if)# dot1x guest-vlan 5

You can verify your settings by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	dot1x	Enables the optional guest VLAN supplicant feature.
	<pre>show dot1x [interface interface-id]</pre>	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x host-mode

Use the **dot1x host-mode** interface configuration command to allow a single host (client) or multiple hosts on an IEEE 802.1x-authorized port that has the **dot1x port-control** interface configuration command set to **auto**. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x host-mode {multi-host | single-host}

no dot1x host-mode [multi-host | single-host]

Syntax Description	multi-host	Enable multiple-hosts mode on the switch.			
	single-host	Enable single-host mode on the switch.			
Defaults	The default is single-host mode.				
Command Modes	Interface configur	ation			
Command History	Release	Modification			
-	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to limit an IEEE 802.1x-enabled port to a single client or to attach multiple clients to an IEEE 802.1x-enabled port. In multiple-hosts mode, only one of the attached hosts needs to be successfully authorized for all hosts to be granted network access. If the port becomes unauthorized (re-authentication fails or an Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN [EAPOL]-logoff message is received), all attached clients are denied access to the network. Before entering this command, make sure that the dot1x port-control interface configuration command is set to auto for the specified port.				
Examples	This example shows how to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication globally, to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a port, and to enable multiple-hosts mode: Switch(config)# dot1x system-auth-control Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1 Switch(config-if)# dot1x port-control auto Switch(config-if)# dot1x host-mode multi-host You can verify your settings by entering the show dot1x [interface interface-id] privileged EXEC command.				
Related Commands	Command	Description rface interface-id] Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.			
	snow dottx [Inte	rface <i>interface-id</i>] Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.			

dot1x initialize

Use the **dot1x initialize** privileged EXEC command to manually return the specified IEEE 802.1x-enabled port to an unauthorized state before initiating a new authentication session on the port.

dot1x initialize [interface interface-id]

Syntax Description	interface interface-id	(Optional) Port to be initialized.	
Defaults	There is no default setting.		
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Use this command to initialize the IEEE 802.1x state machines and to set up a fresh environment for authentication. After you enter this command, the port status becomes unauthorized. There is not a no form of this command.		
Examples	This example shows how to manually initialize a port:		
	Switch# dot1x initialize interface gigabitethernet0/2		
	You can verify the unauthorized port status by entering the show dot1x [interface <i>interfa</i> privileged EXEC command.		
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show dot1x [interface i	nterface-id] Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.	

dot1x mac-auth-bypass

Use the **dot1x mac-auth-bypass** interface configuration command to enable the MAC authentication bypass feature. Use the **no** form of this command to disable MAC authentication bypass feature.

dot1x mac-auth-bypass [eap]

no dot1x mac-auth-bypass

Syntax Description	eap	(Optional) Configure the switch to use Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) for authentication.		
Defaults	MAC authentication bypass is disabled.			
Command Modes	Interface configuration			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Unless otherwise stated, the MAC authentication bypass usage guidelines are the same as the IEEE 802.1x authentication guidelines.			
	If you disable MAC authentication bypass from a port after the port has been authenticated with its MAC address, the port state is not affected.			
	If the port is in the unauthorized state and the client MAC address is not the authentication-server database, the port remains in the unauthorized state. However, if the client MAC address is added to the database, the switch can use MAC authentication bypass to re-authorize the port.			
	If the port is in the authorized state, the port remains in this state until re-authorization occurs.			
	If an EAPOL packet is detected on the interface during the lifetime of the link, the switch determines that the device connected to that interface is an IEEE 802.1x-capable supplicant and uses IEEE 802.1x authentication (not MAC authentication bypass) to authorize the interface.			
	Clients that were authorized with MAC authentication bypass can be re-authenticated.			
	For more information about how MAC authentication bypass and IEEE 802.1x authentication interact, see the "Understanding IEEE 802.1x Authentication with MAC Authentication Bypass" section and the "IEEE 802.1x Authentication Configuration Guidelines" section in the "Configuring IEEE 802.1x Port-Based Authentication" chapter of the software configuration guide.			
Examples This example shows how to enable MAC authentication bypass and to configure the switch to use EAP for authentication:

Switch(config-if) # dot1x mac-auth-bypass eap

You can verify your settings by entering the **show dot1x** [**interface** *interface-id*] privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<pre>show dot1x [interface interface-id]</pre>	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x max-reauth-req

Use the **dot1x max-reauth-req** interface configuration command to set the maximum number of times that the switch restarts the authentication process before a port changes to the unauthorized state. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x max-reauth-req count

no dot1x max-reauth-req

Syntax Description	<i>count</i> Number of times that the switch restarts the authentication process before the port changes to the unauthorized state. The range is 0 to 10.			
Defaults	The default is 2 tin	nes.		
Command Modes	Interface configura	ition		
Command History	Release	Modification		
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	•	the default value of this command only to adjust for unusual circumstances such as specific behavioral problems with certain clients and authentication servers.		
Examples		vs how to set 4 as the number of times that the switch restarts the authentication port changes to the unauthorized state:		
	Switch(config-if)# dot1x max-reauth-req 4			
	You can verify you command.	r settings by entering the show dot1x [interface <i>interface-id</i>] privileged EXEC		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	dot1x max-req	Sets the maximum number of times that the switch forwards an EAP frame (assuming that no response is received) to the authentication server before restarting the authentication process.
	dot1x timeout tx-period	Sets the number of seconds that the switch waits for a response to an EAP-request/identity frame from the client before resending the request.
	show dot1x [interface <i>interface-id</i>]	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x max-req

Use the **dot1x max-req** interface configuration command to set the maximum number of times that the switch sends an Extensible Authentication Protocol (EAP) frame from the authentication server (assuming that no response is received) to the client before restarting the authentication process. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x max-req count

no dot1x max-req

Syntax Description	count	Number of times that the switch resends an EAP frame from the authentication server before restarting the authentication process. The range is 1 to 10.	
Defaults	The default is 2 times.		
Command Modes	Interface configuration	1	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines Examples	You should change the default value of this command only to adjust for unusual circumstances such unreliable links or specific behavioral problems with certain clients and authentication servers. This example shows how to set 5 as the number of times that the switch sends an EAP frame from th authentication server to the client before restarting the authentication process:		
	Switch(config-if)# dot1x max-req 5		
	You can verify your se command.	ttings by entering the show dot1x [interface <i>interface-id</i>] privileged EXEC	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	dot1x timeout tx-per		
	<pre>show dot1x [interface interface-id]</pre>	e Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.	

dot1x pae

Use the **dot1x pae** interface configuration command to configure the port as an IEEE 802.1x port access entity (PAE) authenticator. Use the **no** form of this command to disable IEEE 802.1x authentication on the port.

dot1x pae authenticator

no dot1x pae

Defaults The port is not an IEEE 802.1x PAE authenticator, and IEEE 802.1x authentication is disabled on the port.

Command Modes Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines Use the **no dot1x pae** interface configuration command to disable IEEE 802.1x authentication on the port.

When you configure IEEE 802.1x authentication on a port, such as by entering the **dot1x port-control** interface configuration command, the switch automatically configures the port as an EEE 802.1x authenticator. After the **no dot1x pae** interface configuration command is entered, the Authenticator PAE operation is disabled.

Examples This example shows how to disable IEEE 802.1x authentication on the port: Switch(config-if)# no dot1x pae

You can verify your settings by entering the show dot1x or show eap privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show dot1x	Displays IEEE 802.1x statistics, administrative status, and operational status for the switch or for the specified port.
	show eap	Displays EAP registration and session information for the switch or for the specified port.

dot1x port-control

Use the **dot1x port-control** interface configuration command to enable manual control of the authorization state of the port. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x port-control {auto | force-authorized | force-unauthorized}

no dot1x port-control

Syntax Description	auto	Enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on the port and cause the port to change to the authorized or unauthorized state based on the IEEE 802.1x authentication exchange between the switch and the client.		
	force-authorized Disable IEEE 802.1x authentication on the port and cause the port to t to the authorized state without an authentication exchange. The port s receives normal traffic without IEEE 802.1x-based authentication of t			
	force-unauthorized	Deny all access through this port by forcing the port to change to the unauthorized state, ignoring all attempts by the client to authenticate. The switch cannot provide authentication services to the client through the port.		
Defaults	The default is force-a	uthorized.		
Command Modes	Interface configuratio	n		
Command History	Release	Modification		
•	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	• •	able IEEE 802.1x authentication on the switch by using the dot1x global configuration command before enabling IEEE 802.1x authentication on a		
	The IEEE 802.1x standard is supported on Layer 2 static-access ports and voice VLAN ports.			
	You can use the auto keyword only if the port is not configured as one of these:			
	• Trunk port—If you try to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a trunk port, an error message appears, and IEEE 802.1x is not enabled. If you try to change the mode of an IEEE 802.1x-enabled port to trunk, an error message appears, and the port mode is not changed.			
	• Dynamic ports—A port in dynamic mode can negotiate with its neighbor to become a trunk port. If you try to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a dynamic port, an error message appears, and IEEE 802.1x authentication is not enabled. If you try to change the mode of an IEEE 802.1x-enabled port to dynamic, an error message appears, and the port mode is not changed.			
	(VLAN Query Pr not enabled. If yo	ports—If you try to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a dynamic-access otocol [VQP]) port, an error message appears, and IEEE 802.1x authentication is ou try to change an IEEE 802.1x-enabled port to dynamic VLAN assignment, an pears, and the VLAN configuration is not changed.		

- EtherChannel port—Do not configure a port that is an active or a not-yet-active member of an EtherChannel as an IEEE 802.1x port. If you try to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on an EtherChannel port, an error message appears, and IEEE 802.1x authentication is not enabled.
- Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) and Remote SPAN (RSPAN) destination ports—You can enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a port that is a SPAN or RSPAN destination port. However, IEEE 802.1x authentication is disabled until the port is removed as a SPAN or RSPAN destination. You can enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a SPAN or RSPAN source port.

To globally disable IEEE 802.1x authentication on the switch, use the **no dot1x system-auth-control** global configuration command. To disable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a specific port or to return to the default setting, use the **no dot1x port-control** interface configuration command.

Examples	This example shows how to enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a port:		
	Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1 Switch(config-if)# dot1x port-control auto		
	You can verify your settings by entering the show dot1x [interface <i>interface-id</i>] privileged EXEC command.		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	<pre>show dot1x [interface interface-id]</pre>	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x re-authenticate

Use the **dot1x re-authenticate** privileged EXEC command to manually initiate a re-authentication of the specified IEEE 802.1x-enabled port.

dot1x re-authenticate [interface interface-id]

Syntax Description	interface interface-id	(Optional) Module and port number of the interface to re-authenticate.
Defaults	There is no default settin	ıg.
Command Modes	Privileged EXEC	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		nd to re-authenticate a client without waiting for the configured number of entication attempts (re-authperiod) and automatic re-authentication.
Examples	This example shows how to manually re-authenticate the device connected to a port: Switch# dot1x re-authenticate interface gigabitethernet0/1	
Related Commands	Command	Description
	dot1x reauthentication	Enables periodic re-authentication of the client.
	dot1x timeout reauth-p	Sets the number of seconds between re-authentication attempts.

interface-id]

	dot1x reauth	entication	
	no dot1x reat	uthentication	
Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.		
Defaults	Periodic re-authentication is disabled.		
Command Modes	Interface configuration		
Command History	Release	Modificati	on
	12.2(25)SEE	This comm	nand was introduced.
Examples	This example shows how to disable periodic re-authentication of the client:		
Examples	_		e configuration command. ble periodic re-authentication of the client:
	Switch(config-if)# no dot1x reauthentication This example shows how to enable periodic re-authentication and to set the number of seconds between		
	re-authentication attempts to 4000 seconds:		
	Switch(config-if)# dot1x reauthentication Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout reauth-period 4000		
	You can verify you command.	ur settings by e	entering the show dot1x [interface <i>interface-id</i>] privileged EXEC
Related Commands	Command		Description
	dot1x re-authent	icate	Manually initiates a re-authentication of all IEEE 802.1x-enabled ports.
	dot1x timeout re	auth-period	Sets the number of seconds between re-authentication attempts.
	show dot1x [inte	rface	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for the specified port.

dot1x reauthentication

Use the **dot1x reauthentication** interface configuration command to enable periodic re-authentication of the client. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x reauthentication

dot1x timeout

Use the **dot1x timeout** interface configuration command to set IEEE 802.1x timers. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

dot1x timeout {quiet-period seconds | ratelimit-period seconds | reauth-period {seconds |
server} | server-timeout seconds | supp-timeout seconds | tx-period seconds}

no dot1x timeout {quiet-period | reauth-period | server-timeout | supp-timeout | tx-period}

quiet-period seconds	Number of seconds that the switch remains in the quiet state following a failed authentication exchange with the client. The range is 1 to 65535.
ratelimit-period seconds	Number of seconds that the switch ignores Extensible Authentication Protocol over LAN (EAPOL) packets from clients that have been successfully authenticated during this duration. The range is 1 to 65535.
reauth-period { seconds server }	Set the number of seconds between re-authentication attempts.
	The keywords have these meanings:
	• <i>seconds</i> —Sets the number of seconds from 1 to 65535; the default is 3600 seconds.
	• server —Sets the number of seconds as the value of the Session-Timeout RADIUS attribute (Attribute[27]).
server-timeout seconds	Number of seconds that the switch waits for the retransmission of packets by the switch to the authentication server. The range is 30 to 65535.
supp-timeout seconds	Number of seconds that the switch waits for the retransmission of packets by the switch to the IEEE 802.1x client. The range is 30 to 65535.
tx-period seconds	Number of seconds that the switch waits for a response to an EAP-request/identity frame from the client before retransmitting the request. The range is 5 to 65535.
	ratelimit-period seconds reauth-period {seconds server} server-timeout seconds supp-timeout seconds

Defaults

These are the default settings:

reauth-period is 3600 seconds.

quiet-period is 60 seconds.

tx-period is 5 seconds.

supp-timeout is 30 seconds.

server-timeout is 30 seconds.

rate-limit is 1 second.

Command Modes Interface configuration

Command History	Release Modification
	12.2(25)SEEThis command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	You should change the default value of this command only to adjust for unusual circumstances such unreliable links or specific behavioral problems with certain clients and authentication servers.
	The dot1x timeout reauth-period interface configuration command affects the behavior of the swit only if you have enabled periodic re-authentication by using the dot1x reauthentication interface configuration command.
	During the quiet period, the switch does not accept or initiate any authentication requests. If you wa to provide a faster response time to the user, enter a number smaller than the default.
	When the ratelimit-period is set to 0 (the default), the switch does not ignore EAPOL packets from clients that have been successfully authenticated and forwards them to the RADIUS server.
Examples	This example shows how to enable periodic re-authentication and to set 4000 as the number of secon between re-authentication attempts:
	Switch(config-if)# dot1x reauthentication Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout reauth-period 4000
	This example shows how to enable periodic re-authentication and to specify the value of the Session-Timeout RADIUS attribute as the number of seconds between re-authentication attempts:
	Switch(config-if)# dot1x reauthentication Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout reauth-period server
	This example shows how to set 30 seconds as the quiet time on the switch:
	Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout quiet-period 30
	This example shows how to set 45 seconds as the switch-to-authentication server retransmission tim
	Switch(config)# dot1x timeout server-timeout 45
	This example shows how to set 45 seconds as the switch-to-client retransmission time for the EAP request frame:
	Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout supp-timeout 45
	This example shows how to set 60 as the number of seconds to wait for a response to an EAP-request/identity frame from the client before re-transmitting the request:
	Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout tx-period 60
	This example shows how to set 30 as the number of seconds that the switch ignores EAPOL packets fro successfully authenticated clients:
	Switch(config-if)# dot1x timeout ratelimit-period 30
	You can verify your settings by entering the show dot1x privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	dot1x max-req	Sets the maximum number of times that the switch sends an EAP-request/identity frame before restarting the authentication process.
	dot1x reauthentication	Enables periodic re-authentication of the client.
	show dot1x	Displays IEEE 802.1x status for all ports.

Use the **duplex** interface configuration command to specify the duplex mode of operation for a port. Use the **no** form of this command to return the port to its default value.

duplex {auto | full | half}

no duplex

Syntax Description	auto	Enable automatic duplex configuration; port automatically detects whether it should run in full- or half-duplex mode, depending on the attached device mode.	
	full	Enable full-duplex mode.	
	half	Enable half-duplex mode (only for interfaces operating at 10 or 100 Mbps). You cannot configure half-duplex mode for interfaces operating at 1000 or 10,000 Mbps.	
Defaults	The default i	s auto for Gigabit Ethernet ports.	
	The default i	s full for 100BASE-x (where -x is -BX, -FX, -FX-FE, and - LX) SFP modules.	
	Duplex options are not supported on the 1000BASE- <i>x</i> (where - <i>x</i> is -BX, -CWDM, -LX, -SX, and -ZX) SFP modules.		
	For information about which SFP modules are supported on your switch, see the product release notes.		
Command Modes	Interface cor	figuration Modification	
Commanu History			
	12.2(25)SEE	E This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	-	Ethernet ports, setting the port to auto has the same effect as specifying full if the attached not autonegotiate the duplex parameter.	
	conn	-duplex mode is supported on Gigabit Ethernet interfaces if the duplex mode is auto and the ected device is operating at half duplex. However, you cannot configure these interfaces to ate in half-duplex mode.	

duplex

Certain ports can be configured to be either full duplex or half duplex. Applicability of this command depends on the device to which the switch is attached.

If both ends of the line support autonegotiation, we highly recommend using the default autonegotiation settings. If one interface supports autonegotiation and the other end does not, configure duplex and speed on both interfaces; do use the **auto** setting on the supported side.

If the speed is set to **auto**, the switch negotiates with the device at the other end of the link for the speed setting and then forces the speed setting to the negotiated value. The duplex setting remains as configured on each end of the link, which could result in a duplex setting mismatch.

You can configure the duplex setting when the speed is set to auto.

Caution

Examples

Changing the interface speed and duplex mode configuration might shut down and re-enable the interface during the reconfiguration.

For guidelines on setting the switch speed and duplex parameters, see the "Configuring Interface Characteristics" chapter in the software configuration guide for this release.

This example shows how to configure an interface for full-duplex operation:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# duplex full

You can verify your setting by entering the show interfaces privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interfaces	Displays the interface settings on the switch.
	speed	Sets the speed on a 10/100/1000 Mbps interface.

errdisable detect cause

Use the **errdisable detect cause** global configuration command to enable error-disabled detection for a specific cause or all causes. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the error-disabled detection feature.

errdisable detect cause {all | dhcp-rate-limit | dtp-flap | gbic-invalid | link-flap | loopback | pagp-flap}

no errdisable detect cause {all | dhcp-rate-limit | dtp-flap | gbic-invalid | link-flap | pagp-flap}

Syntax Description a	all	Enable error detection for all error-disabled causes.
	dhcp-rate-limit	Enable error detection for DHCP snooping.
	dtp-flap	Enable error detection for the Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP) flapping.
gbic-invalid	gbic-invalid	Enable error detection for an invalid Gigabit Interface Converter (GBIC) module.
	Note This error refers to an invalid small form-factor pluggable (SFP) module.	
	link-flap	Enable error detection for link-state flapping.
	loopback	Enable error detection for detected loopbacks.
	pagp-flap	Enable error detection for the Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP) flap error-disabled cause.
Command Default	Detection is enable	d for all causes.
Command Modes	Global configuration	on
	Release	Modification
Command History	nelease	Wouncation

Usage Guidelines	A cause (all, dhcp-rate-limit, and so forth) is the reason why the error-disabled state occurred. When a cause is detected on an interface, the interface is placed in an error-disabled state, an operational state that is similar to a link-down state.			
	command for the cause, the interface is operation when all causes have timed ou	cause by entering the errdisable recovery global configuration brought out of the error-disabled state and allowed to retry the it. If you do not set a recovery mechanism, you must enter the brommands to manually recover an interface from the		
Examples	This example shows how to enable error Switch(config)# errdisable detect c	-disabled detection for the link-flap error-disabled cause:		
	You can verify your setting by entering	the show errdisable detect privileged EXEC command.		
Related Commands	Command	Description		
	show errdisable detect	Displays error-disabled detection information.		
	show interfaces status err-disabled	Displays interface status or a list of interfaces in the error-disabled state.		

errdisable recovery

Use the **errdisable recovery** global configuration command to configure the recover mechanism variables. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

- errdisable recovery {cause {all | bpduguard | channel-misconfig | dhcp-rate-limit | dtp-flap | gbic-invalid | link-flap | loopback | pagp-flap | psecure-violation | security-violation | udld | vmps} | {interval interval}
- no errdisable recovery {cause {all | bpduguard | channel-misconfig | dhcp-rate-limit | dtp-flap | gbic-invalid | link-flap | loopback | pagp-flap | psecure-violation | security-violation | udld | vmps} | {interval interval}

Syntax Description	cause	Enable the error-disabled mechanism to recover from a specific cause.
	all	Enable the timer to recover from all error-disabled causes.
	bpduguard	Enable the timer to recover from the bridge protocol data unit (BPDU) guard error-disabled state.
	channel-misconfig	Enable the timer to recover from the EtherChannel misconfiguration error-disabled state.
	dhcp-rate-limit	Enable the timer to recover from the DHCP snooping error-disabled state.
	dtp-flap	Enable the timer to recover from the Dynamic Trunking Protocol (DTP) flap error-disabled state.
	gbic-invalid	Enable the timer to recover from an invalid Gigabit Interface Converter (GBIC) module error-disabled state.
		Note This error refers to an invalid small form-factor pluggable (SFP) error-disabled state.
	link-flap	Enable the timer to recover from the link-flap error-disabled state.
	loopback	Enable the timer to recover from a loopback error-disabled state.
	pagp-flap	Enable the timer to recover from the Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP)-flap error-disabled state.
	psecure-violation	Enable the timer to recover from a port security violation disable state.
	security-violation	Enable the timer to recover from an IEEE 802.1x-violation disabled state.
	udld	Enable the timer to recover from the UniDirectional Link Detection (UDLD) error-disabled state.
	vmps	Enable the timer to recover from the VLAN Membership Policy Server (VMPS) error-disabled state.
	interval interval	Specify the time to recover from the specified error-disabled state. The range is 30 to 86400 seconds. The same interval is applied to all causes. The default interval is 300 seconds.
		Note The error-disabled recovery timer is initialized at a random differential from the configured interval value. The difference between the actual timeout value and the configured value can be up to 15 percent of the configured interval.

 Note	Though visible in the keywords are not sup	command-line help strings, the ilpower , storm-control , and unicast-flood ported.	
Defaults	Recovery is disabled The default recovery	for all causes. interval is 300 seconds.	
Command Modes	Global configuration		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	A cause (all, bpduguard, and so forth) is defined as the reason that the error-disabled state occurred. When a cause is detected on an interface, the interface is placed in the error-disabled state, an operational state similar to link-down state. If you do not enable the recovery for the cause, the interface stays in the error-disabled state until you enter the shutdown and the no shutdown interface configuration commands. If you enable the recovery for a cause, the interface is brought out of the error-disabled state and allowed to retry the operation again when all the causes have timed out. Otherwise, you must enter the shutdown and then the no shutdown commands to manually recover an		
Examples	interface from the err	or-disabled state.	
Examples	This example shows how to enable the recovery timer for the BPDU guard error-disabled cause: Switch(config)# errdisable recovery cause bpduguard		
	This example shows how to set the timer to 500 seconds:		
	Switch(config)# errdisable recovery interval 500		
	You can verify your s	ettings by entering the show errdisable recovery privileged EXEC command.	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show errdisable rec	•	
	show interfaces stat	us Displays interface status or a list of interfaces in error-disabled	

state.

err-disabled

exception crashinfo

Use the **exception crashinfo** global configuration command to configure the switch to create the extended crashinfo file when the Cisco IOS image fails. Use the **no** form of this command to disable this feature.

exception crashinfo

no exception crashinfo

- **Syntax Description** This command has no arguments or keywords.
- **Defaults** The switch creates the extended crashinfo file.
- **Command Modes** Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines The basic crashinfo file includes the Cisco IOS image name and version that failed and a list of the processor registers. The extended crashinfo file includes additional information that can help determine the cause of the switch failure.

Use the **no exception crashinfo** global configuration command to configure the switch to not create the extended crashinfo file.

Examples This example shows how to configure the switch to not create the extended crashinfo file: Switch(config)# no exception crashinfo

You can verify your settings by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays the operating configuration, including defined macros. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration
		Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File
		Management Commands > Configuration File Management
		Commands.

flowcontrol

Use the **flowcontrol** interface configuration command to set the receive flow-control state for an interface. When flow control **send** is operable and on for a device and it detects any congestion at its end, it notifies the link partner or the remote device of the congestion by sending a pause frame. When flow control **receive** is on for a device and it receives a pause frame, it stops sending any data packets. This prevents any loss of data packets during the congestion period.

Use the receive off keywords to disable flow control.

flowcontrol receive {desired | off | on}



The switch can receive, but not send, pause frames.

Syntax Description	receive	Set whether the interface can receive flow-control packets from a remote device.	
	desired	Allow an interface to operate with an attached device that is required to send flow-control packets or with an attached device that is not required to but can send flow-control packets.	
	off	Turn off the ability of an attached device to send flow-control packets to an interface.	
	on	Allow an interface to operate with an attached device that is required to send flow-control packets or with an attached device that is not required to but can send flow-control packets.	
Defaults	The default is	s flowcontrol receive off.	
Command Modes	Interface con	figuration	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	E This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	The switch de	oes not support sending flow-control pause frames.	
	Note that the on and desired keywords have the same result.		
		e the flowcontrol command to set a port to control traffic rates during congestion, you are control on a port to one of these conditions:	
		on or desired : The port cannot send pause frames, but can operate with an attached device quired to or is able to send pause frames. The port can receive pause frames.	
		off : Flow control does not operate in either direction. In case of congestion, no indication is the link partner, and no pause frames are sent or received by either device.	

Table 2-5 shows the flow control results on local and remote ports for a combination of settings. The table assumes that **receive desired** has the same results as using the **receive on** keywords.

Flow Control Settings		Flow Control Resolution	
Local Device	Remote Device	Local Device	Remote Device
send off/receive on	send on/receive on	Receives only	Sends and receives
	send on/receive off	Receives only	Sends only
	send desired/receive on	Receives only	Sends and receives
	send desired/receive off	Receives only	Sends only
	send off/receive on	Receives only	Receives only
	send off/receive off	Does not send or receive	Does not send or receive
send off/receive off	send on/receive on	Does not send or receive	Does not send or receive
	send on/receive off	Does not send or receive	Does not send or receive
	send desired/receive on	Does not send or receive	Does not send or receive
	send desired/receive off	Does not send or receive	Does not send or receive
	send off/receive on	Does not send or receive	Does not send or receive
	send off/receive off	Does not send or receive	Does not send or receive

Table 2-5 Flow Control Settings and Local and Remote Port Flow Control Resolution

Examples This example shows how to configure the local port to not support flow control by the remote port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# flowcontrol receive off

You can verify your settings by entering the show interfaces privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interfaces	Displays the interface settings on the switch, including input and output flow control.

interface port-channel

Use the **interface port-channel** global configuration command to access or create the port-channel logical interface. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the port-channel.

interface port-channel port-channel-number

no interface port-channel port-channel-number

Syntax Description	port-channel-number	Port-channel number. The range is 1 to 48.
Defaults	No port-channel logica	al interfaces are defined.
Command Modes	Global configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
-	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	For Layer 2 EtherChannels, you do not have to create a port-channel interface first before assigning physical port to a channel group. Instead, you can use the channel-group interface configuration command. It automatically creates the port-channel interface when the channel group gets its first physical port. If you create the port-channel interface first, the <i>channel-group-number</i> can be the sa as the <i>port-channel-number</i> , or you can use a new number. If you use a new number, the channel-group command dynamically creates a new port channel.	
	Only one port channel	in a channel group is allowed.
	Follow these guideline	s when you use the interface port-channel command:
	•	the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP), you must configure it only on the physical e port-channel interface.
		a port that is an active member of an EtherChannel as an IEEE 802.1x port. If abled on a not-yet active port of an EtherChannel, the port does not join the
	For a complete list of a software configuration	configuration guidelines, see the "Configuring EtherChannels" chapter in the guide for this release.
Examples	_	ow to create a port-channel interface with a port channel number of 5:
	You can verify your se	tting by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC or show -group-number detail privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	channel-group	Assigns an Ethernet port to an EtherChannel group.
	show etherchannel	Displays EtherChannel information for a channel.
	show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

interface range

Use the **interface range** global configuration command to enter interface range configuration mode and to execute a command on multiple ports at the same time. Use the **no** form of this command to remove an interface range.

interface range {port-range | macro name}

no interface range {*port-range* | **macro** *name*}

Syntax Description	port-range	Port range. For a list of valid values for <i>port-range</i> , see the "Usage Guidelines" section.
	macro name	Specify the name of a macro.
Defaults	This command h	nas no default setting.
Command Modes	Global configura	ation
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	When you enter all interfaces wi	interface range configuration mode, all interface parameters you enter are attributed to thin the range.
	(SVIs). To displa displayed canno	a can use the interface range command only on existing VLAN switch virtual interfaces ay VLAN SVIs, enter the show running-config privileged EXEC command. VLANs not t be used in the interface range command. The commands entered under interface I are applied to all existing VLAN SVIs in the range.
	All configuration is not saved to N	n changes made to an interface range are saved to NVRAM, but the interface range itself NVRAM.
	You can enter th	e interface range in two ways:
	• Specifying	up to five interface ranges
	• Specifying a	a previously defined interface-range macro
	All interfaces in	a range must be the same type; that is, all Gigabit Ethernet ports, all EtherChannel ports,

or all VLANs. However, you can define up to five interface ranges with a single command, with each

range separated by a comma.

Valid values for *port-range* type and interface:

- vlan vlan-ID, where VLAN ID is from 1 to 4094
- gigabitethernet module/{first port} {last port}, where module is always 0

For physical interfaces:

- module is always 0
- the range is type 0/number number (for example, gigabitethernet0/1 2)
- **port-channel** *port-channel-number port-channel-number*, where *port-channel-number* is from 1 to 48



When you use the **interface range** command with port channels, the first and last port channel number in the range must be active port channels.

When you define a range, you must enter a space between the first entry and the hyphen (-):

```
interface range gigabitethernet0/1 -2
```

When you define multiple ranges, you must still enter a space after the first entry and before the comma (,):

```
interface range gigabitethernet0/1 - 2, gigabitethernet0/5 - 7
```

You cannot specify both a macro and an interface range in the same command.

You can also specify a single interface in *port-range*. The command is then similar to the **interface** *interface-id* global configuration command.

For more information about configuring interface ranges, see the software configuration guide for this release.

This example shows how to use the **interface range** command to enter interface-range configuration mode to apply commands to two ports:

```
Switch(config)# interface range gigabitethernet0/1 - 2
Switch(config-if-range)#
```

This example shows how to use a port-range macro *macro1* for the same function. The advantage is that you can reuse *macro1* until you delete it.

```
Switch(config)# define interface-range macrol gigabitethernet0/1 - 2
Switch(config)# interface range macro macrol
Switch(config-if-range)#
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	define interface-range	Creates an interface range macro.
	show running-config	Displays the configuration information currently running on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands .

Examples

interface vlan

Use the **interface vlan** global configuration command to create or access a VLAN and to enter interface configuration mode. Use the **no** form of this command to delete a VLAN.

interface vlan vlan-id

no interface vlan vlan-id

Syntax Description	vlan-id	VLAN number. The range is 1 to 4094.
Defaults	The default VLAN	interface is VLAN 1.
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	VLAN. The vlan-id	the first time that you enter the interface vlan <i>vlan-id</i> command for a particular corresponds to the VLAN-tag associated with data frames on an ISL or IEEE 802.1Q or the VLAN ID configured for an access port.
Usage Guidelines	VLAN. The <i>vlan-id</i> encapsulated trunk If you delete a VLA	corresponds to the VLAN-tag associated with data frames on an ISL or IEEE 802.1Q
Usage Guidelines	VLAN. The <i>vlan-id</i> encapsulated trunk If you delete a VLA	corresponds to the VLAN-tag associated with data frames on an ISL or IEEE 802.1Q or the VLAN ID configured for an access port. AN by entering the no interface vlan <i>vlan-id</i> command, the deleted interface is no

You can re-instate a deleted VLAN by entering the **interface vlan** *vlan-id* command for the deleted interface. The interface comes back up, but the previous configuration is gone.

Examples This example shows how to create a new VLAN with VLAN ID 23 and to enter interface configuration mode:

Switch(config)# interface vlan 23
Switch(config-if)#

You can verify your setting by entering the **show interfaces** and **show interfaces vlan** *vlan-id* privileged EXEC commands.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show interfaces vlan vlan-id	Displays the administrative and operational status of all interfaces or the specified VLAN.

ip access-group

Use the **ip access-group** interface configuration command to control access to a Layer 2 interface. Use the **no** form of this command to remove all access groups or the specified access group from the interface.

ip access-group {access-list-number | name} {in}

no ip access-group [access-list-number | name] {**in**}

Syntax Description	access-list-number	The number of the IP access control list (ACL). The range is 1 to 199 or 1300 to 2699.	
	name	The name of an IP ACL, specified in the ip access-list global configuration command.	
	in	Specify filtering on inbound packets.	
Defaults	No access list is applie	ed to the interface.	
Command Modes	Interface configuration	ı	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	access list by name, us list, use the access list	or numbered standard or extended IP access lists to an interface. To define an e the ip access-list global configuration command. To define a numbered access global configuration command. You can used numbered standard access lists nd 1300 to 1999 or extended access lists ranging from 100 to 199 and 2000 to	
		and to apply an access list to a Layer 2 interface. However, note these limitations	
	• You can only apply	y ACLs in the inbound direction.	
	• You can only apply	y one IP ACL and one MAC ACL per interface.	
	• do not support log	ging; if the log keyword is specified in the IP ACL, it is ignored.	
		d to a interface only filters IP packets. To filter non-IP packets, use the mac rface configuration command with MAC extended ACLs.	
	precedence over a VLA	ACLs and VLAN maps on the same switch. However, a port ACL takes AN map. When both an input port ACL and a VLAN map are applied, incoming orts with the port ACL applied are filtered by the port ACL. Other packets are map.	

For standard inbound access lists, after the switch receives a packet, it checks the source address of the packet against the access list. IP extended access lists can optionally check other fields in the packet, such as the destination IP address, protocol type, or port numbers. If the access list permits the packet, the switch continues to process the packet. If the access list denies the packet, the switch discards the packet.

If the specified access list does not exist, all packets are passed.

This example shows how to apply IP access list 101 to inbound packets on a port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# ip access-group 101 in

You can verify your settings by entering the **show ip interface**, **show access-lists**, or **show ip access-lists** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	access list	Configures a numbered ACL. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS IP Command Reference, Volume 1 of 3:Addressing and Services, Release 12.2 > IP Services Commands
	ip access-list	Configures a named ACL. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS IP Command Reference, Volume 1 of 3:Addressing and Services, Release 12.2 > IP Services Commands.
	show access-lists	Displays ACLs configured on the switch.
	show ip access-lists	Displays IP ACLs configured on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS IP Command Reference, Volume 1 of 3:Addressing and Services, Release 12.2 > IP Services Commands.
	show ip interface	Displays information about interface status and configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS IP Command Reference, Volume 1 of 3:Addressing and Services, Release 12.2 > IP Services Commands.

Examples

ip address

Use the **ip address** interface configuration command to set an IP address for the Layer 2 switch. Use the **no** form of this command to remove an IP address or to disable IP processing.

ip address ip-address subnet-mask [secondary]

no ip address [ip-address subnet-mask] [secondary]

Syntax Description	ip-address	IP address.	
	subnet-mask	Mask for the associated IP subnet.	
	secondary	(Optional) Specifies that the configured address is a secondary IP address. If this keyword is omitted, the configured address is the primary IP address.	
Defaults	No IP address is def	fined.	
Command Modes	Interface configurat	ion	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
	message. Routers re You can disable IP p	rocessing on a particular interface by removing its IP address with the no ip address	
	 message. Routers respond to this request with an ICMP Mask Reply message. You can disable IP processing on a particular interface by removing its IP address with the no ip a command. If the switch detects another host using one of its IP addresses, it will send an error n to the console. You can use the optional keyword secondary to specify an unlimited number of secondary addresses. 		
•	Secondary addresse other than routing up	s are treated like primary addresses, except the system never generates datagrams odates with secondary source addresses. IP broadcasts and ARP requests are handled rface routes in the IP routing table.	
Note	must also use a seco	etwork segment uses a secondary address, all other devices on that same segment ondary address from the same network or subnet. Inconsistent use of secondary ork segment can very quickly cause routing loops.	
	remove the switch I	ves its IP address from a Bootstrap Protocol (BOOTP) or a DHCP server and you P address by using the no ip address command, IP processing is disabled, and the CP server cannot reassign the address.	

ExamplesThis example shows how to configure the IP address for the Layer 2 switch on a subnetted network:
Switch(config)# interface vlan 1
Switch(config-if)# ip address 172.20.128.2 255.255.0
You can verify your settings by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show running-config	Displays the running configuration on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

ip dhcp snooping

Use the **ip dhcp snooping** global configuration command to globally enable DHCP snooping. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

ip dhcp snooping

no ip dhcp snooping

Syntax Description	This command has no a	rguments or keywords.
--------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

- **Defaults** DHCP snooping is disabled.
- **Command Modes** Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	

Usage GuidelinesFor any DHCP snooping configuration to take effect, you must globally enable DHCP snooping.DHCP snooping is not active until you enable snooping on a VLAN by using the ip dhcp snooping vlan
vlan-id global configuration command.

Examples	This example shows how to enable DHCP snooping:	
	Switch(config)# ip dhcp snooping	
	You can verify your settings by entering the show ip dhcp snooping user EXEC command.	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip dhcp snooping vlan	Enables DHCP snooping on a VLAN.
	show ip dhcp snooping	Displays the DHCP snooping configuration.
	show ip dhcp snooping binding	Displays the DHCP snooping binding information.

ip dhcp snooping information option

Use the **ip dhcp snooping information option** global configuration command to enable DHCP option-82 data insertion. Use the **no** form of this command to disable DHCP option-82 data insertion.

ip dhcp snooping information option

no ip dhcp snooping information option

- **Defaults** DHCP option-82 data is inserted.
- **Command Modes** Global configuration

Command History	Release Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You must globally enable DHCP snooping by using the **ip dhcp snooping** global configuration command for any DHCP snooping configuration to take effect.

When the option-82 feature is enabled and a switch receives a DHCP request from a host, it adds the option-82 information in the packet. The option-82 information contains the switch MAC address (the remote ID suboption) and the port identifier, **vlan-mod-port**, from which the packet is received (circuit ID suboption). The switch forwards the DHCP request that includes the option-82 field to the DHCP server.

When the DHCP server receives the packet, it can use the remote ID, the circuit ID, or both to assign IP addresses and implement policies, such as restricting the number of IP addresses that can be assigned to a single remote ID or a circuit ID. Then the DHCP server echoes the option-82 field in the DHCP reply.

The DHCP server unicasts the reply to the switch if the request was relayed to the server by the switch. When the client and server are on the same subnet, the server broadcasts the reply. The switch inspects the remote ID and possibly the circuit ID fields to verify that it originally inserted the option-82 data. The switch removes the option-82 field and forwards the packet to the switch port that connects to the DHCP host that sent the DHCP request.

Examples

This example shows how to enable DHCP option-82 data insertion:

Switch(config) # ip dhcp snooping information option

You can verify your settings by entering the show ip dhcp snooping user EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip dhcp snooping	Displays the DHCP snooping configuration.
	show ip dhcp snooping binding	Displays the DHCP snooping binding information.

ip dhcp snooping information option allow-untrusted

Use the ip dhcp snooping information option allow-untrusted global configuration command on an aggregation switch to configure it to accept DHCP packets with option-82 information that are received on untrusted ports that might be connected to an edge switch. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting. ip dhcp snooping information option allow-untrusted no ip dhcp snooping information option allow-untrusted Syntax Description This command has no arguments or keywords. Defaults The switch drops DHCP packets with option-82 information that are received on untrusted ports that might be connected to an edge switch. **Command Modes** Global configuration **Command History** Release Modification 12.2(25)SEE This command was introduced. **Usage Guidelines** You might want an edge switch to which a host is connected to insert DHCP option-82 information at the edge of your network. You might also want to enable DHCP security features, such as DHCP snooping, on an aggregation switch. However, if DHCP snooping is enabled on the aggregation switch, the switch drops packets with option-82 information that are received on an untrusted port and does not learn DHCP snooping bindings for connected devices on a trusted interface. If the edge switch to which a host is connected inserts option-82 information and you want to use DHCP snooping on an aggregation switch, enter the ip dhcp snooping information option allow-untrusted command on the aggregation switch. The aggregation switch can learn the bindings for a host even though the aggregation switch receives DHCP snooping packets on an untrusted port. You can also enable DHCP security features on the aggregation switch. The port on the edge switch to which the aggregation switch is connected must be configured as a trusted port.

Note

Do not enter the ip dhcp snooping information option allow-untrusted command on an aggregation switch to which an untrusted device is connected. If you enter this command, an untrusted device might spoof the option-82 information.

Examples This example shows how to configure an access switch to not check the option-82 information in untrusted packets from an edge switch and to accept the packets:

Switch(config)# ip dhcp snooping information option allow-untrusted

You can verify your settings by entering the show ip dhcp snooping user EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip dhcp snooping	Displays the DHCP snooping configuration.
	show ip dhcp snooping binding	Displays the DHCP snooping binding information.
ip dhcp snooping information option format remote-id

Use the **ip dhcp snooping information option format remote-id** global configuration command on the switch to configure the option-82 remote-ID suboption. Use the **no** form of this command to configure the default remote-ID suboption.

ip dhcp snooping information option format remote-id [string ASCII-string | hostname]

no ip dhcp snooping information option format remote-id

Syntax Description	stringASCII-strin	
	hostname	spaces). Specify the switch hostname as the remote ID.
Defaults	The switch MAC a	address is the remote ID.
Command Modes	Global configurati	on
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	command for any When the option-8	enable DHCP snooping by using the ip dhcp snooping global configuration DHCP snooping configuration to take effect. 2 feature is enabled, the default remote-ID suboption is the switch MAC address. This
•	command allows y (but no spaces) to	you to configure either the switch hostname or a string of up to 63 ASCII characters be the remote ID.
Note	If the hostname ex configuration.	ceeds 63 characters, it will be truncated to 63 characters in the remote-ID
Examples	Ĩ	vs how to configure the option- 82 remote-ID suboption: ip dhcp snooping information option format remote-id hostname
		ar settings by entering the show ip dhcp snooping user EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip dhcp snooping vlan information option format-type circuit-id string	Configures the option-82 circuit-ID suboption.
	show ip dhcp snooping	Displays the DHCP snooping configuration.

ip dhcp snooping limit rate

Use the **ip dhcp snooping limit rate** interface configuration command to configure the number of DHCP messages an interface can receive per second. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

ip dhcp snooping limit rate rate

no ip dhcp snooping limit rate

Syntax Description	rate	Number of DHCP messages an interface can receive per second. The range is 1 to 2048.
Defaults	DHCP snooping ra	ate limiting is disabled.
Command Modes	Interface configur	ation
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	interfaces, keep in	limit applies to untrusted interfaces. If you want to configure rate limiting for trusted mind that trusted interfaces might aggregate DHCP traffic on multiple VLANs (some of be snooped) in the switch, and you will need to adjust the interface rate limits to a
	errdisable recove again when all the	exceeded, the interface is error-disabled. If you enabled error recovery by entering the ry dhcp-rate-limit global configuration command, the interface retries the operation e causes have timed out. If the error-recovery mechanism is not enabled, the interface disabled state until you enter the shutdown and no shutdown interface configuration
Examples	Ĩ	ws how to set a message rate limit of 150 messages per second on an interface:
	You can verify yo	ur settings by entering the show ip dhcp snooping user EXEC command.

R

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	errdisable recovery	Configures the recover mechanism.	
	show ip dhcp snooping	Displays the DHCP snooping configuration.	
	show ip dhcp snooping binding	Displays the DHCP snooping binding information.	

2-113

Displays the DHCP snooping binding information.

ip dhcp snooping trust

Syntax Description

Use the **ip dhcp snooping trust** interface configuration command to configure a port as trusted for DHCP snooping purposes. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

ip dhcp snooping trust

no ip dhcp snooping trust

show ip dhcp snooping binding

This command has no arguments or keywords.

Defaults	DHCP snooping trust is disabled.		
Command Modes	Interface configura	tion	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Configure as trusted ports those that are connected to a DHCP server or to other switches or routers. Configure as untrusted ports those that are connected to DHCP clients.		
Examples	This example show	s how to enable DHCP snooping trust on a port:	
	Switch(config-if	# ip dhcp snooping trust	
	You can verify you	r settings by entering the show ip dhcp snooping user EXEC command.	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show ip dhcp sno	Displays the DHCP snooping configuration.	

ip dhcp snooping verify

Use the **ip dhcp snooping verify** global configuration command to configure the switch to verify on an untrusted port that the source MAC address in a DHCP packet matches the client hardware address. Use the **no** form of this command to configure the switch to not verify the MAC addresses.

ip dhcp snooping verify mac-address

no ip dhcp snooping verify mac-address

Syntax Description	This command	has no argumen	ts or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	----------------	-----------------

Defaults The switch verifies the source MAC address in a DHCP packet that is received on untrusted ports matches the client hardware address in the packet.

Command Modes Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines In a service-provider network, when a switch receives a packet from a DHCP client on an untrusted port, it automatically verifies that the source MAC address and the DHCP client hardware address match. If the addresses match, the switch forwards the packet. If the addresses do not match, the switch drops the packet.

ExamplesThis example shows how to disable the MAC address verification:
Switch(config)# no ip dhcp snooping verify mac-addressYou can verify your settings by entering the show ip dhcp snooping user EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip dhcp snooping	Displays the DHCP snooping configuration.

2-115

ip dhcp snooping vlan

Use the **ip dhcp snooping vlan** global configuration command to enable DHCP snooping on a VLAN. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

ip dhcp snooping vlan vlan-range

no ip dhcp snooping vlan vlan-range

Syntax Description	vlan vlan-range	Specify a VLAN ID or a range of VLANs o range is 1 to 4094.	n which to enable DHCP snooping. The
		You can enter a single VLAN ID identified IDs separated by commas, a range of VLA of VLAN IDs separated by entering the sta by a space.	N IDs separated by hyphens, or a range
Defaults	DHCP snooping is	lisabled on all VLANs.	
Command Modes	Global configurati	n	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	You must first glo	ally enable DHCP snooping before enabling	g DHCP snooping on a VLAN.
Examples	-	s how to enable DHCP snooping on VLAN	10:
		o dhep snooping vlan 10 settings by entering the show ip dhep sno	oping user EXEC command.
	Command	Description	
Related Commands		-	
Related Commands	show ip dhcp sno	ping Displays the DHCP sno	ooping configuration.

ip dhcp snooping vlan information option format-type circuit-id string

Use the **ip dhcp snooping vlan information option format-type circuit-id string** interface configuration command on the switch to configure the option-82 circuit-ID suboption. Use the **no** form of this command to configure the default circuit-ID suboption.

ip dhcp snooping vlan vlan information option format-type circuit-id string ASCII-string

no ip dhcp snooping vlan vlan information option format-type circuit-id string

Syntax Description	vlan vlan	Specify the VLAN ID. The range is 1 to 4094.
	stringASCII-string	Specify a circuit ID, using from 3 to 63 ASCII characters (no spaces).
Defaults	The switch VLAN and the po	ort identifier, in the format vlan-mod-port , is the default circuit ID.
Command Modes	Interface configuration	
Usage Guidelines		ICP snooping by using the ip dhcp snooping global configuration oping configuration to take effect.
•		enabled, the default circuit-ID suboption is the switch VLAN and the port mod-port. This command allows you to configure a string of ASCII D.
Note	strings on the NVRAM or fla	nber of circuit IDs on a switch, consider the impact of lengthy character ash memory. If the circuit-ID configurations, combined with other data, VRAM or the flash memory, an error message appears.
Examples	1	configure the option-82 circuit-ID suboption: o snooping vlan 250 information option format-type circuit-id
	You can verify your settings	by entering the show ip dhcp snooping user EXEC command.
<u>Note</u>		user EXEC command only displays the global command output, including does not display any per-interface, per-VLAN string that you have

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip dhcp snooping information option format remote-id	Configures the option-82 remote-ID suboption.
	show ip dhcp snooping	Displays the DHCP snooping configuration.

ip igmp filter

Use the **ip igmp filter** interface configuration command to control whether or not all hosts on a Layer 2 interface can join one or more IP multicast groups by applying an Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) profile to the interface. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the specified profile from the interface.

ip igmp filter *profile number*

no ip igmp filter

Syntax Description	<i>profile number</i> The IGMP	profile number to be applied. The range is 1 to 4294967295.	
Defaults	No IGMP filters are applied.		
Command Modes	Interface configuration		
Command History	Release Modif	ication	
	12.2(25)SEE This of	command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	You can apply IGMP filters only to Layer 2 physical interfaces; you cannot apply IGMP filters to ports that belong to an EtherChannel group.		
	An IGMP profile can be applied profile applied to it.	to one or more switch port interfaces, but one port can have only one	
Examples	This example shows how to app	ly IGMP profile 22 to a port:	
	Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2 Switch(config-if)# ip igmp filter 22		
	You can verify your setting by u specifying an interface.	using the show running-config privileged EXEC command and by	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	ip igmp profile	Configures the specified IGMP profile number.	
	show ip igmp profile	Displays the characteristics of the specified IGMP profile.	
	show running-config interface interface-id	Displays the running configuration on the switch interface, including the IGMP profile (if any) that is applied to an interface. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands .	

ip igmp max-groups

Use the **ip igmp max-groups** interface configuration command to set the maximum number of Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) groups that a Layer 2 interface can join or to configure the IGMP throttling action when the maximum number of entries is in the forwarding table. Use the **no** form of this command to set the maximum back to the default, which is to have no maximum limit, or to return to the default throttling action, which is to drop the report.

ip igmp max-groups {number | action {deny | replace}}

no ip igmp max-groups {*number* | **action**}

<u> </u>					
Syntax Description	number	<i>Der</i> The maximum number of IGMP groups that an interface can join. The range is 0 to 4294967294. The default is no limit.			
	action deny	When the maximum number of entries is in the IGMP snooping forwarding table, drop the next IGMP join report. This is the default action.			
	action replace	When the maximum number of entries is in the IGMP snooping forwarding table, replace the existing group with the new group for which the IGMP report was received.			
Defaults	The default ma	aximum number of groups is no limit.			
	throttling action	ch learns the maximum number of IGMP group entries on an interface, the default on is to drop the next IGMP report that the interface receives and to not add an entry for up to the interface.			
Command Modes	Interface configuration				
Command History	Release	Modification			
Command History	Release 12.2(25)SEE	Modification This command was introduced.			
	12.2(25)SEE You can use th	This command was introduced.			
	You can use th You cannot set	This command was introduced. is command only on Layer 2 physical interfaces and on logical EtherChannel interfaces.			
	12.2(25)SEE You can use th You cannot set Follow these g • If you con were prev aged out, v	This command was introduced. is command only on Layer 2 physical interfaces and on logical EtherChannel interfaces. IGMP maximum groups for ports that belong to an EtherChannel group. guidelines when configuring the IGMP throttling action: figure the throttling action as deny and set the maximum group limitation, the entries that iously in the forwarding table are not removed but are aged out. After these entries are			
Command History Usage Guidelines	 12.2(25)SEE You can use the You cannot set Follow these ge If you convert were prevent aged out, were prevent of You convert the You convert that were the You convert the You convert that were the You convert that were the You convert th	This command was introduced. is command only on Layer 2 physical interfaces and on logical EtherChannel interfaces. t IGMP maximum groups for ports that belong to an EtherChannel group. quidelines when configuring the IGMP throttling action: figure the throttling action as deny and set the maximum group limitation, the entries that iously in the forwarding table are not removed but are aged out. After these entries are when the maximum number of entries is in the forwarding table, the switch drops the next ort received on the interface. figure the throttling action as replace and set the maximum group limitation, the entries previously in the forwarding table are removed. When the maximum number of entries is varding table, the switch replaces a randomly selected multicast entry with the received			

Examples	This example shows how to limit to 25 the number of IGMP groups that a port can join:			
	Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2 Switch(config-if)# ip igmp max-groups 25			
	This example shows how to configure the switch to replace the existing group with the new group for which the IGMP report was received when the maximum number of entries is in the forwarding table: Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1 Switch(config-if)# ip igmp max-groups action replace			
	You can verify your setting by using the show running-config privileged EXEC command and by specifying an interface.			
Related Commands	Command	Description		
	show running-config interface <i>interface-id</i>	Displays the running configuration on the switch interface, including the maximum number of IGMP groups that an interface can join and the throttling action. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management		

Commands.

ip igmp profile

Use the **ip igmp profile** global configuration command to create an Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) profile and enter IGMP profile configuration mode. From this mode, you can specify the configuration of the IGMP profile to be used for filtering IGMP membership reports from a switchport. Use the **no** form of this command to delete the IGMP profile.

ip igmp profile *profile number*

no ip igmp profile profile number

Syntax Description	profile number	The IGMP profile number being configured. The range is 1 to 4294967295.		
Defaults	No IGMP profiles are defined. When configured, the default action for matching an IGMP profile is to deny matching addresses. Global configuration			
Command Modes				
Command History	Release	Modification		
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	When you are in IGMP profile configuration mode, you can create the profile by using these commands:			
		es that matching addresses are denied; this is the default condition.		
		• exit : exits from igmp-profile configuration mode.		
	• no : negates a command or resets to its defaults.			
		fies that matching addresses are permitted.		
		ies a range of IP addresses for the profile. This can be a single IP address or a range and an end address.		
	When entering a range, enter the low IP multicast address, a space, and the high IP multicast address.			
	You can apply an profile applied to	IGMP profile to one or more Layer 2 interfaces, but each interface can have only one it.		
Examples	This example show addresses:	ws how to configure IGMP profile 40 that permits the specified range of IP multicast		
	Switch(config-ig	ip igmp profile 40 mp-profile)# permit mp-profile)# range 233.1.1.1 233.255.255.255		
	You can verify yo	ur settings by using the show ip igmp profile privileged EXEC command.		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip igmp filter	Applies the IGMP profile to the specified interface.
	show ip igmp profile	Displays the characteristics of all IGMP profiles or the specified IGMP profile number.

2-123

ip igmp snooping

Use the **ip igmp snooping** global configuration command to globally enable Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping on the switch or to enable it on a per-VLAN basis. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

ip igmp snooping [vlan vlan-id]

no ip igmp snooping [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Syntax Description	vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Enable IGMP snooping on the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.	
Defaults	IGMP snooping is g	globally enabled on the switch.	
	IGMP snooping is a	enabled on VLAN interfaces.	
Command Modes	Global configuration	n	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	When IGMP snooping is enabled globally, it is enabled in all the existing VLAN interfaces. When IGMP snooping is globally disabled, it is disabled on all the existing VLAN interfaces.		
	VLAN IDs 1002 to snooping.	1005 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP	
Examples	This example show	s how to globally enable IGMP snooping:	
	Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping		
	This example shows how to enable IGMP snooping on VLAN 1:		
	Switch(config)# i	p igmp snooping vlan 1	
	You can verify you	r settings by entering the show ip igmp snooping privileged EXEC command.	

Related	Commands	C
---------	----------	---

lated Commands	Command	Description
	ip igmp snooping report-suppression	Enables IGMP report suppression.
	show ip igmp snooping	Displays the snooping configuration.
	show ip igmp snooping groups	Displays IGMP snooping multicast information.
	show ip igmp snooping mrouter	Displays the IGMP snooping router ports.
	show ip igmp snooping querier	Displays the configuration and operation information for the IGMP querier configured on a switch.

ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval

Use the **ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval** global configuration command to enable the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) configurable-leave timer globally or on a per-VLAN basis. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

ip igmp snooping [vlan vlan-id] last-member-query-interval time

no ip igmp snooping [vlan vlan-id] last-member-query-interval

Syntax Descriptiont	vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Enable IGMP snooping and the leave timer on the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.	
	time	Interval time out in seconds. The range is 100 to 5000 milliseconds.	
Defaults	The default timeout	setting is 1000 milliseconds.	
Command Modes	- Global configuration		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	When IGMP snooping is globally enabled, IGMP snooping is enabled on all the existing VLAN interfaces. When IGMP snooping is globally disabled, IGMP snooping is disabled on all the existing VLAN interfaces.		
	VLAN IDs 1002 to 1005 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP snooping.		
	Configuring the leave timer on a VLAN overrides the global setting.		
	The IGMP configurable leave time is only supported on devices running IGMP Version 2.		
	The configuration is	s saved in NVRAM.	
Examples	This example shows	s how to globally enable the IGMP leave timer for 2000 milliseconds:	
	Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping last-member-query-interval 2000		
	This example shows how to configure the IGMP leave timer for 3000 milliseconds on VLAN 1:		
	Switch(config)# i	p igmp snooping vlan 1 last-member-query-interval 3000	
	You can verify your	settings by entering the show ip igmp snooping privileged EXEC command.	

Related Commands

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping	Enables IGMP snooping on the switch or on a VLAN.
ip igmp snooping vlan immediate-leave	Enables IGMP Immediate-Leave processing.
ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter	Configures a Layer 2 port as a multicast router port.
ip igmp snooping vlan static	Configures a Layer 2 port as a member of a group.
show ip igmp snooping	Displays the IGMP snooping configuration.

2-127

ip igmp snooping querier

Use the **ip igmp snooping querier** global configuration command to globally enable the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) querier function in Layer 2 networks. Use the command with keywords to enable and configure the IGMP querier feature on a VLAN interface. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

- **ip igmp snooping querier [vlan** *vlan-id*] [**address** *ip-address* | **max-response-time** *response-time* | **query-interval** *interval-count* | **tcn query** [**count** *count* | **interval** *interval*] | **timer expiry** | **version** *version*]
- **no ip igmp snooping querier [vlan** *vlan-id*] [address | max-response-time | query-interval | tcn query { count count | interval interval} | timer expiry | version]

Syntax Description	vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Enable IGMP snooping and the IGMP querier function on the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.(Optional) Specify a source IP address. If you do not specify an IP address, the querier tries to use the global IP address configured for the IGMP querier.		
	address ip-address			
	max-response-time response-time	(Optional) Set the maximum time to wait for an IGMP querier report. The range is 1 to 25 seconds.		
	query-interval <i>interval-count</i>	(Optional) Set the interval between IGMP queriers. The range is 1 to 18000 seconds.		
	tcn query[count <i>count</i> interval <i>interval</i>]	(Optional) Set parameters related to Topology Change Notifications (TCNs). The keywords have these meanings:		
		 count <i>count</i>—Set the number of TCN queries to be executed during the TCN interval time. The range is 1 to 10. interval <i>interval</i>—Set the TCN query interval time. The range is 1 to 255. (Optional) Set the length of time until the IGMP querier expires. The range is 60 to 300 seconds. 		
Defaults	timer expiry			
	version(Optional) Select the IGMP version number that the querier feature u Select 1 or 2.			
	The IGMP snooping querier feature is globally disabled on the switch.			
	When enabled, the IGM multicast-enabled device	P snooping querier disables itself if it detects IGMP traffic from a e.		
Command Modes	Global configuration			
Command History	Release	Modification		

Usage Guidelines	Use this command to enable IGMP snooping to detect the IGMP version and IP address of a device that sends IGMP query messages, which is also called a <i>querier</i> .			
	By default, the IGMP snooping querier is configured to detect devices that use IGMP <i>Version 2</i> (IGMPv2) but does not detect clients that are using IGMP <i>Version 1</i> (IGMPv1). You can manually configure the max-response-time value when devices use IGMPv2. You cannot configure the max-response-time when devices use IGMPv1. (The value cannot be configured and is set to zero).			
	Non-RFC compliant devices running IGMPv1 might reject IGMP general query messages that have a non-zero value as the max-response-time value. If you want the devices to accept the IGMP general query messages, configure the IGMP snooping querier to run IGMPv1.			
	VLAN IDs 1002 to 1005 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP snooping.			
Examples	This example shows how to globally enable the IGMP snooping querier feature: Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping querier			
	This example shows how to set the IGMP snooping querier maximum response time to 25 seconds: Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping querier max-response-time 25			
	This example shows how to set the IGMP snooping querier interval time to 60 seconds: Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping querier query-interval 60			
	This example shows how to set the IGMP snooping querier TCN query count to 25: Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping querier tcn count 25			
	This example shows how to set the IGMP snooping querier timeout to 60 seconds: Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping querier timeout expiry 60			
	This example shows how to set the IGMP snooping querier feature to version 2: Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping querier version 2			
	You can verify your settings by entering the show ip igmp snooping privileged EXEC command.			

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip igmp snooping report-suppression	Enables IGMP report suppression.
	show ip igmp snooping	Displays the IGMP snooping configuration.
	show ip igmp snooping groups	Displays IGMP snooping multicast information.
	show ip igmp snooping mrouter	Displays the IGMP snooping router ports.

ip igmp snooping report-suppression

Syntax Description

This command has no arguments or keywords.

ip igmp snooping report-suppression

no ip igmp snooping report-suppression

Defaults IGMP report suppression is enabled.

Command Modes Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

report suppression and to forward all IGMP reports to multicast routers.

Usage Guidelines IGMP report suppression is supported only when the multicast query has IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 reports. This feature is not supported when the query includes IGMPv3 reports.

The switch uses IGMP report suppression to forward only one IGMP report per multicast router query to multicast devices. When IGMP router suppression is enabled (the default), the switch sends the first IGMP report from all hosts for a group to all the multicast routers. The switch does not send the remaining IGMP reports for the group to the multicast routers. This feature prevents duplicate reports from being sent to the multicast devices.

Use the **ip igmp snooping report-suppression** global configuration command to enable Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) report suppression. Use the **no** form of this command to disable IGMP

If the multicast router query includes requests only for IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 reports, the switch forwards only the first IGMPv1 or IGMPv2 report from all hosts for a group to all the multicast routers. If the multicast router query also includes requests for IGMPv3 reports, the switch forwards all IGMPv1, IGMPv2, and IGMPv3 reports for a group to the multicast devices.

If you disable IGMP report suppression by entering the **no ip igmp snooping report-suppression** command, all IGMP reports are forwarded to all the multicast routers.

Examples This example shows how to disable report suppression: Switch(config) # no ip igmp snooping report-suppression

You can verify your settings by entering the **show ip igmp snooping** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip igmp snooping	Enables IGMP snooping on the switch or on a VLAN.
	show ip igmp snooping	Displays the IGMP snooping configuration of the switch or the VLAN.

ip igmp snooping tcn

Use the **ip igmp snooping tcn** global configuration command to configure the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) Topology Change Notification (TCN) behavior. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

ip igmp snooping tcn {flood query count count | query solicit}

no ip igmp snooping tcn {flood query count | query solicit}

Syntax Description	flood query count count	Specify the number of IGMP general queries for which the multicast traffic is flooded. The range is 1 to 10.
	query solicit	Send an IGMP leave message (global leave) to speed the process of recovering from the flood mode caused during a TCN event.
Defaults	The TCN flood query cour	nt is 2.
	The TCN query solicitation	n is disabled.
Command Modes	Global configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	multicast traffic is flooded igmp snooping tcn flood of you set the count to 7, the f	flood query count global configuration command to control the time that after a TCN event. If you set the TCN flood query count to 1 by using the ip query count command, the flooding stops after receiving 1 general query. If flooding of multicast traffic due to the TCN event lasts until 7 general queries elearned based on the general queries received during the TCN event.
Usage Guidelines	multicast traffic is flooded igmp snooping tcn flood of you set the count to 7, the f are received. Groups are re Use the ip igmp snooping the global leave message w	after a TCN event. If you set the TCN flood query count to 1 by using the ip query count command, the flooding stops after receiving 1 general query. If flooding of multicast traffic due to the TCN event lasts until 7 general queries
Usage Guidelines Examples	multicast traffic is flooded igmp snooping tcn flood of you set the count to 7, the f are received. Groups are re Use the ip igmp snooping the global leave message w process of recovering from	after a TCN event. If you set the TCN flood query count to 1 by using the ip query count command, the flooding stops after receiving 1 general query. If flooding of multicast traffic due to the TCN event lasts until 7 general queries elearned based on the general queries received during the TCN event. tcn query solicit global configuration command to enable the switch to send whether or not it is the spanning-tree root. This command also speeds the
	multicast traffic is flooded igmp snooping tcn flood of you set the count to 7, the f are received. Groups are re Use the ip igmp snooping the global leave message w process of recovering from This example shows how t traffic is flooded:	after a TCN event. If you set the TCN flood query count to 1 by using the ip query count command, the flooding stops after receiving 1 general query. If flooding of multicast traffic due to the TCN event lasts until 7 general queries elearned based on the general queries received during the TCN event. tcn query solicit global configuration command to enable the switch to send whether or not it is the spanning-tree root. This command also speeds the in the flood mode caused during a TCN event.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip igmp snooping	Enables IGMP snooping on the switch or on a VLAN.
	ip igmp snooping tcn flood	Specifies flooding on an interface as the IGMP snooping spanning-tree TCN behavior.
	show ip igmp snooping	Displays the IGMP snooping configuration of the switch or the VLAN.

ip igmp snooping tcn flood

Use the **ip igmp snooping tcn flood** interface configuration command to specify multicast flooding as the Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping spanning-tree Topology Change Notification (TCN) behavior. Use the **no** form of this command to disable the multicast flooding.

ip igmp snooping tcn flood

no ip igmp snooping tcn flood

Syntax Description	This command has no	arguments or keywords.
--------------------	---------------------	------------------------

Defaults Multicast flooding is enabled on an interface during a spanning-tree TCN event.

Command Modes Interface configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines When the switch receives a TCN, multicast traffic is flooded to all the ports until two general queries are received. If the switch has many ports with attached hosts that are subscribed to different multicast groups, the flooding might exceed the capacity of the link and cause packet loss.

You can change the flooding query count by using the **ip igmp snooping tcn flood query count** global configuration command.

Examples This example shows how to disable the multicast flooding on an interface:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# no ip igmp snooping tcn flood

You can verify your settings by entering the show ip igmp snooping privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip igmp snooping	Enables IGMP snooping on the switch or on a VLAN.
	ip igmp snooping tcn	Configures the IGMP TCN behavior on the switch.
	show ip igmp snooping	Displays the IGMP snooping configuration of the switch or the VLAN.

ip igmp snooping vlan immediate-leave

Use the **ip igmp snooping immediate-leave** global configuration command to enable Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping immediate-leave processing on a per-VLAN basis. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

ip igmp snooping vlan vlan-id immediate-leave

no ip igmp snooping vlan vlan-id immediate-leave

Syntax Description	vlan-id	Enable IGMP snooping and the Immediate-Leave feature on the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.
Defaults	IGMP immediate-le	eave processing is disabled.
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	VLAN IDs 1002 to snooping.	1005 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP
	U	The Immediate- Leave feature only when there is a maximum of one receiver on LAN. The configuration is saved in NVRAM.
	The Immediate-Lea	ave feature is supported only with IGMP Version 2 hosts.
Examples	Ĩ	s how to enable IGMP immediate-leave processing on VLAN 1: .p igmp snooping vlan 1 immediate-leave
	You can verify your	r settings by entering the show ip igmp snooping privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands Co

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping report-suppression	Enables IGMP report suppression.
show ip igmp snooping	Displays the snooping configuration.
show ip igmp snooping groups	Displays IGMP snooping multicast information.
show ip igmp snooping mrouter	Displays the IGMP snooping router ports.
show ip igmp snooping querier	Displays the configuration and operation information for the IGMP querier configured on a switch.

ip igmp snooping vlan mrouter

Use the **ip igmp snooping mrouter** global configuration command to add a multicast router port or to configure the multicast learning method. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

ip igmp snooping vlan *vlan-id* **mrouter** {**interface** *interface-id* | **learn** {**cgmp** | **pim-dvmrp**}}

no ip igmp snooping vlan *vlan-id* **mrouter** {**interface** *interface-id* | **learn** {**cgmp** | **pim-dvmrp**}}

Syntax Description	vlan-id	Enable IGMP snooping, and add the port in the specified VLAN as the multicast router port. The range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.	
	interface interface-id	Specify the next-hop interface to the multicast router. The keywords have these meanings:	
		• gigabitethernet <i>interface number</i> —a Gigabit Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface.	
		• port-channel <i>interface number</i> —a channel interface. The range is 0 to 48.	
	learn {cgmp pim-dvmrp}	Specify the multicast router learning method. The keywords have these meanings:	
		• cgmp —Set the switch to learn multicast router ports by snooping on Cisco Group Management Protocol (CGMP) packets.	
		• pim-dvmrp —Set the switch to learn multicast router ports by snooping on IGMP queries and Protocol-Independent Multicast-Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (PIM-DVMRP) packets.	
Defaults	By default, there are no multicast router ports.		
Defaults	By default, there are no	multicast router ports.	
Defaults		multicast router ports. thod is pim-dvmrp —to snoop IGMP queries and PIM-DVMRP packets.	
		-	
	The default learning me	-	
Command Modes	The default learning me Global configuration	thod is pim-dvmrp —to snoop IGMP queries and PIM-DVMRP packets.	
Command Modes	The default learning me Global configuration Release 12.2(25)SEE	whod is pim-dvmrp —to snoop IGMP queries and PIM-DVMRP packets.	
Command Modes	The default learning me Global configuration Release 12.2(25)SEE VLAN IDs 1002 to 100 snooping.	Anthod is pim-dvmrp —to snoop IGMP queries and PIM-DVMRP packets. Modification This command was introduced.	

ExamplesThis example shows how to configure a port as a multicast router port:
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 mrouter interface gigabitethernet0/2
This example shows how to specify the multicast router learning method as CGMP:
Switch(config)# ip igmp snooping vlan 1 mrouter learn cgmp

You can verify your settings by entering the show ip igmp snooping privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	ip igmp snooping report-suppression	Enables IGMP report suppression.
	show ip igmp snooping	Displays the snooping configuration.
	show ip igmp snooping groups	Displays IGMP snooping multicast information.
	show ip igmp snooping mrouter	Displays the IGMP snooping router ports.
	show ip igmp snooping querier	Displays the configuration and operation information for the IGMP querier configured on a switch.

ip igmp snooping vlan static

Use the **ip igmp snooping static** global configuration command to enable Internet Group Management Protocol (IGMP) snooping and to statically add a Layer 2 port as a member of a multicast group. Use the **no** form of this command to remove ports specified as members of a static multicast group.

ip igmp snooping vlan vlan-id static ip-address interface interface-id

no ip igmp snooping vlan vlan-id static ip-address interface interface-id

Syntax Description		
Syntax Description	vlan-id	Enable IGMP snooping on the specified VLAN. The range is 1 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.
	ip-address	Add a Layer 2 port as a member of a multicast group with the specified group IP address.
	interface interface-id	Specify the interface of the member port. The keywords have these meanings:
		• gigabitethernet <i>interface number</i> —a Gigabit Ethernet IEEE 802.3z interface.
		• port-channel <i>interface number</i> —a channel interface. The range is 0 to 48.
Defaults	By default, there are no	ports statically configured as members of a multicast group.
Command Modes	Global configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
Command History	Release 12.2(25)SEE	Modification This command was introduced.
	12.2(25)SEE	
	12.2(25)SEE VLAN IDs 1002 to 100	This command was introduced. 5 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP
Usage Guidelines	12.2(25)SEE VLAN IDs 1002 to 100 snooping. The configuration is say	This command was introduced. 5 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP
Command History Usage Guidelines Examples	12.2(25)SEEVLAN IDs 1002 to 100snooping.The configuration is sawThis example shows howSwitch(config)# ip ig	This command was introduced. 5 are reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs and cannot be used in IGMP //ed in NVRAM.

Related Commands Co

Command	Description
ip igmp snooping report-suppression	Enables IGMP report suppression.
show ip igmp snooping	Displays the snooping configuration.
show ip igmp snooping groups	Displays IGMP snooping multicast information.
show ip igmp snooping mrouter	Displays the IGMP snooping router ports.
show ip igmp snooping querier	Displays the configuration and operation information for the IGMP querier configured on a switch.

ip ssh

Use the ip ssh global configuration command to configure the switch to run Secure Shell (SSH) Version 1 or SSH Version 2. This command is available only when your switch is running the cryptographic (encrypted) software image. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting. ip ssh version [1 | 2] no ip ssh version [1 | 2] Syntax Description 1 (Optional) Configure the switch to run SSH Version 1 (SSHv1). 2 (Optional) Configure the switch to run SSH Version 2 (SSHv1). Defaults The default version is the latest SSH version supported by the SSH client. **Command Modes** Global configuration **Command History** Release Modification 12.2(25)SEE This command was introduced. **Usage Guidelines** If you do not enter this command or if you do not specify a keyword, the SSH server selects the latest SSH version supported by the SSH client. For example, if the SSH client supports SSHv1 and SSHv2, the SSH server selects SSHv2. The switch supports an SSHv1 or an SSHv2 server. It also supports an SSHv1 client. For more information about the SSH server and the SSH client, see the software configuration guide for this release. A Rivest, Shamir, and Adelman (RSA) key pair generated by an SSHv1 server can be used by an SSHv2 server and the reverse. Examples This example shows how to configure the switch to run SSH Version 2: Switch(config)# ip ssh version 2 You can verify your settings by entering the show ip ssh or show ssh privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show ip ssh	Displays if the SSH server is enabled and displays the version and configuration information for the SSH server. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Release 12.2 Configuration Guides and Command References > Cisco IOS Security Command Reference, Release 12.2 > Other Security Features > Secure Shell Commands .
	show ssh	Displays the status of the SSH server. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Release 12.2 Configuration Guides and Command References > Cisco IOS Security Command Reference, Release 12.2 > Other Security Features > Secure Shell Commands .

lacp port-priority

Use the **lacp port-priority** interface configuration command to configure the port priority for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

lacp port-priority priority

no lacp port-priority

Syntax Description	priority	Port priority for LACP. The range is 1 to 65535.	
Defaults	The default is 3276	8.	
Command Modes	Interface configuration		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	The lacp port-priority interface configuration command determines which ports are bundled and which ports are put in hot-standby mode when there are more than eight ports in an LACP channel group. An LACP channel group can have up to 16 Ethernet ports of the same type. Up to eight ports can be active, and up to eight ports can be in standby mode. In port-priority comparisons, a numerically <i>lower</i> value has a <i>higher</i> priority: When there are more than		
	eight ports in an LACP channel-group, the eight ports with the numerically lowest values (highest priority values) for LACP port priority are bundled into the channel group, and the lower-priority ports are put in hot-standby mode. If two or more ports have the same LACP port priority (for example, they are configured with the default setting of 65535) an internal value for the port number determines the priority.		
<u>v</u> Note	1 1	prities are only effective if the ports are on the switch that controls the LACP link. n-priority global configuration command for determining which switch controls the	
	Use the show lacp i number values.	nternal privileged EXEC command to display LACP port priorities and internal port	

For information about configuring LACP on physical ports, see the "Configuring EtherChannels" chapter in the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples This example shows how to configure the LACP port priority on a port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# lacp port-priority 1000

You can verify your settings by entering the **show lacp** [*channel-group-number*] **internal** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands Command

Command	Description
channel-group	Assigns an Ethernet port to an EtherChannel group.
lacp system-priority	Configures the LACP system priority.
<pre>show lacp [channel-group-number] internal</pre>	Displays internal information for all channel groups or for the specified channel group.

lacp system-priority

Use the **lacp system-priority** global configuration command to configure the system priority for the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

lacp system-priority priority

no lacp system-priority

Syntax Description	priority	System priority for LACP. The range is 1 to 65535.	
Defaults	The default is 3276	8.	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	The lacp system-pr	iority command determines which switch in an LACP link controls port priorities.	
	An LACP channel group can have up to 16 Ethernet ports of the same type. Up to eight ports can be active, and up to eight ports can be in standby mode. When there are more than eight ports in an LACP channel-group, the switch on the controlling end of the link uses port priorities to determine which ports are bundled into the channel and which ports are put in hot-standby mode. Port priorities on the other switch (the noncontrolling end of the link) are ignored.		
	In priority comparisons, numerically lower values have higher priority. Therefore, the system with the numerically lower value (higher priority value) for LACP system priority becomes the controlling system. If both switches have the same LACP system priority (for example, they are both configured with the default setting of 32768), the LACP system ID (the switch MAC address) determines which switch is in control.		
	The lacp system-pr	iority command applies to all LACP EtherChannels on the switch.	
	Use the show etherchannel summary privileged EXEC command to see which ports are in the hot-standby mode (denoted with an H port-state flag in the output display).		
	For more information about configuring LACP on physical ports, see the "Configuring EtherChannels" chapter in the software configuration guide for this release.		
Examples	This example show:	s how to set the LACP system priority:	
	Switch(config)# lacp system-priority 20000		
	You can verify you	settings by entering the show lacp sys-id privileged EXEC command.	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
-------------------------	--------------------	--	
	channel-group	Assigns an Ethernet port to an EtherChannel group.	
	lacp port-priority	Configures the LACP port priority.	
	show lacp sys-id	Displays the system identifier that is being used by LACP.	

link state group

Use the **link state group** interface configuration command to configure a port as a member of a link-state group. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the port from the link-state group.

link state group [number] {upstream | downstream}

no link state group [*number*] {**upstream** | **downstream**}

Syntax Description	number	(Optional) Specify the link-state group number. The default is 1.
	upstream	Configure a port as an upstream port for a specific link-state group.
	downstream	Configure a port as a downstream port for a specific link-state group.
Defaults	The default group is	s group 1.
Command Modes	Interface configurat	tion
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines		group interface configuration command to configure a port as an upstream or
Usage Guidelines	downstream port fo assumed. An interface can be mode. Each downst interfaces can be bu	r a specific link-state group. If the group number is omitted, the default group is an aggregation of ports (an EtherChannel) or a single physical port in access or trunk ream interface can be associated with one or more upstream interfaces. Upstream
Usage Guidelines	 downstream port for assumed. An interface can be mode. Each downst interfaces can be bu consisting of multip The link state of the the associated link-state, then the associated link-state interfaces 	r a specific link-state group. If the group number is omitted, the default group is an aggregation of ports (an EtherChannel) or a single physical port in access or trunk ream interface can be associated with one or more upstream interfaces. Upstream ndled together, and each downstream interface can be associated with a single group
Usage Guidelines	downstream port fo assumed. An interface can be mode. Each downst interfaces can be bu consisting of multip The link state of the the associated link- state, then the associ upstream interfaces are allowed to trans	r a specific link-state group. If the group number is omitted, the default group is an aggregation of ports (an EtherChannel) or a single physical port in access or trunk ream interface can be associated with one or more upstream interfaces. Upstream ndled together, and each downstream interface can be associated with a single group ble upstream interfaces. These groups are referred to as link-state groups. e downstream interfaces are dependent on the link state of the upstream interfaces in state group. If all of the upstream interfaces in a link-state group are in a link-down ciated downstream interfaces are forced into a link-down state. If any one of the in the link-state group is in a link-up state, then the associated downstream interfaces
Usage Guidelines	downstream port fo assumed. An interface can be mode. Each downst interfaces can be bu consisting of multip The link state of the the associated link- state, then the associ upstream interfaces are allowed to trans Follow these guidel	r a specific link-state group. If the group number is omitted, the default group is an aggregation of ports (an EtherChannel) or a single physical port in access or trunk ream interface can be associated with one or more upstream interfaces. Upstream ndled together, and each downstream interface can be associated with a single group ble upstream interfaces. These groups are referred to as link-state groups. e downstream interfaces are dependent on the link state of the upstream interfaces in state group. If all of the upstream interfaces in a link-state group are in a link-down ciated downstream interfaces are forced into a link-down state. If any one of the in the link-state group is in a link-up state, then the associated downstream interfaces ition to, or remain in, a link-up state.
Usage Guidelines	 downstream port for assumed. An interface can be mode. Each downst interfaces can be bu consisting of multip The link state of the the associated link-state, then the associated link-state, then	r a specific link-state group. If the group number is omitted, the default group is an aggregation of ports (an EtherChannel) or a single physical port in access or trunk ream interface can be associated with one or more upstream interfaces. Upstream ndled together, and each downstream interface can be associated with a single group ole upstream interfaces. These groups are referred to as link-state groups. e downstream interfaces are dependent on the link state of the upstream interfaces in state group. If all of the upstream interfaces in a link-state group are in a link-down ciated downstream interfaces are forced into a link-down state. If any one of the in the link-state group is in a link-up state, then the associated downstream interfaces ition to, or remain in, a link-up state. ines to avoid configuration problems:

Examples

This example shows how to configure the interfaces as **upstream** in group 2:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# interface range gigabitethernet0/15 - 16
Switch(config-if)# link state group 2 upstream
Switch(config-if)# end
```

```
Note
```

If the interfaces are part of an EtherChannel, you must specify the port channel name as part of the link state group, not the individual port members.

This example shows how to create a link-state group using ports in an EtherChannel:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# link state track 1
Switch(config)# interface P01
Switch(config-if)# link state group 1 upstream
Switch(config-if-range)# interface range gigabitethernet0/1, gigabitethernet0/3,
gigabitethernet0/5
Switch(config-if)# link state group 1 downstream
Switch(config-if)# link state group 1 downstream
```

You can verify your settings by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	link state track	Enables a link-state group.
	show link state group	Displays the link-state group information.
	show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference for Release 12.2 > Cisco IOS File Management Commands > Configuration File Commands.

link state track

Use the **link state track** global configuration command to enable a link-state group. Use the **no** form of this command to disable a link-state group.

link state track [number]

no link state track [number]

Syntax Description	number	(Optional) Specify the link-state group number. The group number car be 1 or 2, the default is 1.	
Defaults	Link-state tracking is dis	abled for all groups.	
Command Modes	Global configuration		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows how enable link-state group 2: Switch(config)# link state track 2		
xamples	-		
Examples	Switch(config)# link s		
	Switch(config)# link s	tate track 2	
	Switch(config)# link s You can verify your settin	tate track 2	
Examples Related Commands	Switch(config)# link s You can verify your settin	tate track 2 ngs by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command. Description	

logging file

Use the **logging file** global configuration command to set logging file parameters. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

logging file *filesystem:filename* [*max-file-size* | **nomax** [*min-file-size*]] [*severity-level-number* | *type*]

no logging file *filesystem:filename* [*severity-level-number* | *type*]

Image: The syntax for the local flash file system: max-file-size (Optional) Specify the maximum logging file size. The range is 4096 to 2147483647. nomax (Optional) Specify the maximum file size of 2147483647. min-file-size (Optional) Specify the minimum logging file size. The range is 1024 to 2147483647. severity-level-number (Optional) Specify the logging severity level. The range is 0 to 7. See the type option for the meaning of each level. type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid: type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid: type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid: type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid: type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid: type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid: type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid: type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid: type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid: type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid: type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid:	Syntax Description	filesystem:filename	Alias for a flash file system. Contains the path and name of the file that contains the log messages.		
2147483647. nomax (Optional) Specify the maximum file size of 2147483647. min-file-size (Optional) Specify the minimum logging file size. The range is 1024 to 2147483647. severity-level-number (Optional) Specify the logging severity level. The range is 0 to 7. See the type option for the meaning of each level. type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid: emergencies—System is unusable (severity 0). alerts—Immediate action needed (severity 1). critical—Critical conditions (severity 2). errors—Error conditions (severity 3). warnings—Warning conditions (severity 4). notifications—Normal but significant messages (severity 5). informational—Information messages (severity 6). debugging—Debugging messages (severity 7). Defaults The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes. The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Command Modes Global configuration					
min-file-size (Optional) Specify the minimum logging file size. The range is 1024 to 2147483647. severity-level-number (Optional) Specify the logging severity level. The range is 0 to 7. See the type option for the meaning of each level. type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid: emergencies—System is unusable (severity 0). alerts—Immediate action needed (severity 1). critical—Critical conditions (severity 2). errors—Error conditions (severity 3). warnings—Warning conditions (severity 4). notifications—Normal but significant messages (severity 5). informational—Information messages (severity 6). debugging—Debugging messages (severity 7). Defaults The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes. The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Global configuration Command History Release Modification		max-file-size			
2147483647. severity-level-number (Optional) Specify the logging severity level. The range is 0 to 7. See the type option for the meaning of each level. type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid: emergencies—System is unusable (severity 0). alerts—Immediate action needed (severity 1). critical—Critical conditions (severity 2). errors—Error conditions (severity 3). warnings—Warning conditions (severity 4). notifications—Normal but significant messages (severity 5). informational—Information messages (severity 6). debugging—Debugging messages (severity 7). Defaults The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes. The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Global configuration Command History Release Modification		nomax	(Optional) Specify the maximum file size of 2147483647.		
option for the meaning of each level. type (Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid: • emergencies—System is unusable (severity 0). • alerts—Immediate action needed (severity 1). • critical—Critical conditions (severity 2). • errors—Error conditions (severity 3). • warnings—Warning conditions (severity 4). • notifications—Normal but significant messages (severity 5). • informational—Information messages (severity 6). • debugging—Debugging messages (severity 7). Defaults The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes. The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Command Modes Global configuration		min-file-size			
 emergencies—System is unusable (severity 0). alerts—Immediate action needed (severity 1). critical—Critical conditions (severity 2). errors—Error conditions (severity 3). warnings—Warning conditions (severity 4). notifications—Normal but significant messages (severity 5). informational—Information messages (severity 6). debugging—Debugging messages (severity 7). Defaults The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes. The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Command Modes Global configuration		severity-level-number			
 alerts—Immediate action needed (severity 1). critical—Critical conditions (severity 2). errors—Error conditions (severity 3). warnings—Warning conditions (severity 4). notifications—Normal but significant messages (severity 5). informational—Information messages (severity 6). debugging—Debugging messages (severity 7). Defaults The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes. The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Command Modes Global configuration Release Modification		type	(Optional) Specify the logging type. These keywords are valid:		
 critical—Critical conditions (severity 2). errors—Error conditions (severity 3). warnings—Warning conditions (severity 4). notifications—Normal but significant messages (severity 5). informational—Information messages (severity 6). debugging—Debugging messages (severity 7). Defaults The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes. The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Command Modes Global configuration Release Modification			• emergencies —System is unusable (severity 0).		
 errors—Error conditions (severity 3). warnings—Warning conditions (severity 4). notifications—Normal but significant messages (severity 5). informational—Information messages (severity 6). debugging—Debugging messages (severity 7). Defaults The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes. The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Command Modes Global configuration Release Modification			• alerts —Immediate action needed (severity 1).		
 warnings—Warning conditions (severity 4). notifications—Normal but significant messages (severity 5). informational—Information messages (severity 6). debugging—Debugging messages (severity 7). Defaults The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes. The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Command Modes Global configuration Release Modification			• critical —Critical conditions (severity 2).		
 notifications—Normal but significant messages (severity 5). informational—Information messages (severity 6). debugging—Debugging messages (severity 7). Defaults The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes. The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Command Modes Global configuration Release Modification			• errors —Error conditions (severity 3).		
 informational—Information messages (severity 6). debugging—Debugging messages (severity 7). Defaults The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes. The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Command Modes Global configuration Release Modification 			• warnings—Warning conditions (severity 4).		
debugging—Debugging messages (severity 7). Defaults The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes. The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Command Modes Global configuration Release Modification			• notifications —Normal but significant messages (severity 5).		
Defaults The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes. The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Command Modes Global configuration Command History Release Modification			• informational —Information messages (severity 6).		
The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Command Modes Global configuration Command History Release Modification			• debugging —Debugging messages (severity 7).		
The default severity level is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels). Command Modes Global configuration Command History Release Modification		The minimum file size is 2048 bytes; the maximum file size is 4096 bytes.			
Command Modes Global configuration Command History Release Modification	Defaults				
Command History Release Modification		The default severity leve	el is 7 (debugging messages and numerically lower levels).		
Command History Release Modification	Command Modes	Global configuration			
		crosur configuration			
	Command History	Release	Modification		
	-	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.		

Usage Guidelines	The log file is stored in ASCII text format in an internal buffer on the switch. You can access logged system messages by using the switch command-line interface (CLI) or by saving them to a properly configured syslog server. If the switch fails, the log is lost unless you had previously saved it to flash memory by using the logging file flash : <i>filename</i> global configuration command. After saving the log to flash memory by using the logging file flash : <i>filename</i> global configuration command, you can use the more flash : <i>filename</i> privileged EXEC command to display its contents. The command rejects the minimum file size if it is greater than the maximum file size minus 1024; the minimum file size then becomes the maximum file size minus 1024.			
	Specifying a <i>level</i> causes	messages at that level and numerically lower levels to be displayed.		
Examples	This example shows how to save informational log messages to a file in flash memory: Switch(config)# logging file flash:logfile informational			
	You can verify your settin	g by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command.		
Related Commands	Command	Description		
	show running-config	Displays the running configuration on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.		

mac access-group

Use the **mac access-group** interface configuration command to apply a MAC access control list (ACL) to a Layer 2 interface. Use the **no** form of this command to remove all MAC ACLs or the specified MAC ACL from the interface. You create the MAC ACL by using the **mac access-list extended** global configuration command.

mac access-group {*name*} **in**

no mac access-group {*name* }

Syntax Description	name	Specify a named MAC access list.			
	in				
Defaults	No MAC ACL is	s applied to the interface.			
Command Modes	Interface configu	uration (Layer 2 interfaces only)			
Command History	Release	Modification			
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	You can apply M	IAC ACLs only to ingress Layer 2 interfaces.			
	On Layer 2 interfaces, you can filter IP traffic by using IP access lists and non-IP traffic by using MAC access lists. You can filter both IP and non-IP traffic on the same Layer 2 interface by applying both an IP ACL and a MAC ACL to the interface. You can apply no more than one IP access list and one MAC access list to the same Layer 2 interface.				
	If a MAC ACL is already configured on a Layer 2 interface and you apply a new MAC ACL to the interface, the new ACL replaces the previously configured one.				
	If you apply an ACL to a Layer 2 interface on a switch, and the switch has a VLAN map applied to a VLAN that the interface is a member of, the ACL applied to the Layer 2 interface takes precedence.				
	When an inbound packet is received on an interface with a MAC ACL applied, the switch checks the match conditions in the ACL. If the conditions are matched, the switch forwards or drops the packet, according to the ACL.				
	If the specified A	If the specified ACL does not exist, the switch forwards all packets.			
	For more information about configuring MAC extended ACLs, see the "Configuring Network Security with ACLs" chapter in the software configuration guide for this release.				

ExamplesThis example shows how to apply a MAC extended ACL named macacl2 to an interface:
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# mac access-group macacl2 in

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mac access-group** privileged EXEC command. You can see configured ACLs on the switch by entering the **show access-lists** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show access-lists	Displays the ACLs configured on the switch.
	show link state group	Displays the MAC ACLs configured on the switch.
	show running-config	Displays the running configuration on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands >
		Configuration File Management Commands.

mac access-list extended

Use the **mac access-list extended** global configuration command to create an access list based on MAC addresses for non-IP traffic. Using this command puts you in the extended MAC access-list configuration mode. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mac access-list extended name

no mac access-list extended name

Syntax Description	name	Assign a name to the MAC extended access list.	
Defaults	By default, there are	e no MAC access lists created.	
command Modes	Global configuratio	n	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
	You can apply named MAC extended ACLs to VLAN maps or to Layer 2 interfaces. Entering the mac access-list extended command enables the MAC access-list configuration mode. These configuration commands are available:		
	 default: sets a command to its default. 		
	 deny: specifies packets to reject. For more information, see the deny (MAC access-list configuration) MAC access-list configuration command. 		
	• exit: exits from MAC access-list configuration mode.		
	• no: negates a command or sets its defaults.		
	• permit : specifies packets to forward. For more information, see the permit (MAC access-list configuration) command.		

Examples This example shows how to create a MAC named extended access list named *mac1* and to enter extended MAC access-list configuration mode:

Switch(config)# mac access-list extended mac1
Switch(config-ext-macl)#

This example shows how to delete MAC named extended access list *mac1*:

Switch(config) # no mac access-list extended mac1

You can verify your settings by entering the show access-lists privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	deny (MAC access-list configuration)	Configures the MAC ACL (in extended MAC-access list configuration mode).
	permit (MAC access-list configuration)	
	show access-lists	Displays the access lists configured on the switch.
	vlan access-map	Defines a VLAN map and enters access-map configuration mode where you can specify a MAC ACL to match and the action to be taken.

mac address-table aging-time

Use the **mac address-table aging-time** global configuration command to set the length of time that a dynamic entry remains in the MAC address table after the entry is used or updated. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting. The aging time applies to all VLANs or a specified VLAN.

mac address-table aging-time {0 | 10-1000000} [vlan vlan-id]

no mac address-table aging-time {**0** | *10-1000000*} [**vlan** *vlan-id*]

Syntax Description	0	This value disable the table.	s aging. Static address entries are never aged or removed from
	10-1000000	Aging time in seco	onds. The range is 10 to 1000000 seconds.
	vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Specify to 4094.	the VLAN ID to which to apply the aging time. The range is 1
Defaults	The default is 300) seconds.	
Command Modes	Global configurat	ion	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This comman	d was introduced.
Usage Guidelines			se the aging time to record the dynamic entries for a longer time. bility of flooding when the hosts send again.
	If you do not specify a specific VLAN, this command sets the aging time for all VLANs.		
Examples	This example shows how to set the aging time to 200 seconds for all VLANs: Switch(config) # mac address-table aging-time 200		
			the show mac address-table aging-time privileged EXEC
Related Commands	Command		Description
	show mac addre	ss-table aging-time	Displays the MAC address table aging time for all VLANs or the specified VLAN.

mac address-table move update

Use the **mac address-table move update** global configuration command to enable the MAC address-table move update feature. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mac address-table move update {receive | transmit}

no mac address-table move update {receive | transmit}

Syntax Description	receive	Specify that the switch processes MAC address-table move update messages.		
	transmit Specify that the switch sends MAC address-table move update messages other switches in the network if the primary link goes down and the standlink comes up.			
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n.		
Defaults	By default, the MA	C address-table move update feature is disabled.		
Command History	Release	Modification		
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	convergence if a pri You can configure th	table move update feature allows the switch to provide rapid bidirectional imary (forwarding) link goes down and the standby link begins forwarding traffic. he access switch to send the MAC address-table move update messages if the primary the standby link comes up. You can configure the uplink switches to receive and		
Examples	-	ddress-table move update messages. s how to configure an access switch to send MAC address-table move update		
	messages: Switch# configure Switch(conf)# mac Switch(conf)# end	address-table move update transmit		
	This example shows update messages:	s how to configure an uplink switch to get and process MAC address-table move		
	Switch# configure Switch(conf)# mac Switch(conf)# end	address-table move update receive		
	You can verify your command.	r settings by entering the show mac address-table move update privileged EXEC		

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	clear mac address-table move update	Clears the MAC address-table move update global counters.	
	debug matm move update	Debugs the MAC address-table move update message processing.	
	show mac address-table move update	Displays the MAC address-table move update information on the switch.	

mac address-table notification

Use the **mac address-table notification** global configuration command to enable the MAC address notification feature on the switch. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mac address-table notification [history-size value] | [interval value]

no mac address-table notification [history-size | interval]

history-size value	(Optional) Configure the maximum number of entries in the MAC notification history table. The range is 0 to 500 entries.	
interval value	(Optional) Set the notification trap interval. The switch sends the notification traps when this amount of time has elapsed. The range is 0 to 2147483647 seconds.	
•	address notification feature is disabled.	
The default trap interval value is 1 second.		
The default number of	entries in the history table is 1.	
Global configuration		
Release	Modification	
12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
The MAC address noti network management from the forwarding ta	fication feature sends Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) traps to the system (NMS) whenever a new MAC address is added or an old address is deleted ables. MAC notifications are generated only for dynamic and secure MAC not generated for self addresses, multicast addresses, or other static addresses.	
The MAC address noti network managements from the forwarding ta addresses. Events are	fication feature sends Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) traps to the system (NMS) whenever a new MAC address is added or an old address is deleted ables. MAC notifications are generated only for dynamic and secure MAC	
	interval value By default, the MAC a The default trap interv The default number of Global configuration Release	

Examples This example shows how to enable the MAC address-table notification feature, set the interval time to 60 seconds, and set the history-size to 100 entries:

```
Switch(config) # mac address-table notification
Switch(config) # mac address-table notification interval 60
Switch(config) # mac address-table notification history-size 100
```

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mac address-table notification** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	clear mac address-table notification	Clears the MAC address notification global counters.
	show mac address-table notification	Displays the MAC address notification settings on all interfaces or on the specified interface.
	snmp-server enable traps	Sends the SNMP MAC notification traps when the mac-notification keyword is appended.
	snmp trap mac-notification	Enables the SNMP MAC notification trap on a specific interface.

mac address-table static

Use the **mac address-table static** global configuration command to add static addresses to the MAC address table. Use the **no** form of this command to remove static entries from the table.

mac address-table static mac-addr vlan vlan-id interface interface-id

no mac address-table static mac-addr vlan vlan-id [interface interface-id]

Syntax Description	mac-addr	Destination MAC address (unicast or multicast) to add to the address table. Packets with this destination address received in the specified VLAN are forwarded to the specified interface.
	vlan vlan-id	Specify the VLAN for which the packet with the specified MAC address is received. The range is 1 to 4094.
	interface interface-id	Interface to which the received packet is forwarded. Valid interfaces include physical ports and port channels.
Defaults	No static addresses are co	nfigured.
Command Modes	Global configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Examples	-	to add the static address c2f3.220a.12f4 to the MAC address table. When a N 4 with this MAC address as its destination, the packet is forwarded to the
	specified interface:	
	1	ress-table static c2f3.220a.12f4 vlan 4 interface
	Switch(config)# mac add gigabitethernet0/1	iress-table static c2f3.220a.12f4 vlan 4 interface g by entering the show mac address-table privileged EXEC command.
Related Commands	Switch(config)# mac add gigabitethernet0/1	

mac address-table static drop

Use the **mac address-table static drop** global configuration command to enable unicast MAC address filtering and to configure the switch to drop traffic with a specific source or destination MAC address. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mac address-table static $mac\mathchar`addr$

no mac address-table static mac-addr vlan vlan-id

Syntax Description	mac-addr	Unicast source or destination MAC address. Packets with this MAC address are dropped.
	vlan vlan-id	Specify the VLAN for which the packet with the specified MAC address is received. Valid VLAN IDs are 1 to 4094.
Defaults	Unicast MAC ac destination MAC	ddress filtering is disabled. The switch does not drop traffic for specific source or C addresses.
Command Modes	Global configura	ation
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	Multicast M	idelines when using this feature: AC addresses, broadcast MAC addresses, and router MAC addresses are not supported. are forwarded to the CPU are also not supported.
	the switch e	unicast MAC address as a static address and configure unicast MAC address filtering, ither adds the MAC address as a static address or drops packets with that MAC address, on which command was entered last. The second command that you entered overrides the nd.
	For example	e, if you enter the mac address-table static mac-addr vlan vlan-id interface
	interface-id	global configuration command followed by the mac address-table static <i>mac-addr d</i> drop command, the switch drops packets with the specified MAC address as a source on.

ExamplesThis example shows how to enable unicast MAC address filtering and to configure the switch to drop
packets that have a source or destination address of c2f3.220a.12f4. When a packet is received in
VLAN 4 with this MAC address as its source or destination, the packet is dropped:
Switch(config)# mac address-table static c2f3.220a.12f4 vlan 4 dropThis example shows how to disable unicast MAC address filtering:
Switch(config)# no mac address-table static c2f3.220a.12f4 vlan 4You can verify your setting by entering the show mac address-table static privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show mac address-table static	Displays only static MAC address table entries.

macro apply

Use the **macro apply** interface configuration command to apply a macro to an interface or to apply and trace a macro configuration on an interface.

macro {apply | trace} macro-name [parameter {value}] [parameter {value}]
[parameter {value}]

Syntax Description	apply	Apply a macro to the specified interface.		
	trace	trace Use the trace keyword to apply a macro to an interface and to debug the macro		
	macro-name	<i>cro-name</i> Specify the name of the macro.		
	parameter value(Optional) Specify unique parameter values that are specific to the interface.can enter up to three keyword-value pairs. Parameter keyword matching is can sensitive. All matching occurrences of the keyword are replaced with the corresponding value.			
Defaults	This command has	s no default setting.		
Command Modes	Interface configura	ition		
Command History	Release	Modification		
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	macros running on If a command fails	acro trace <i>macro-name</i> interface configuration command to apply and show the an interface or to debug the macro to find any syntax or configuration errors. because of a syntax error or a configuration error when you apply a macro, the macro		
	continues to apply the remaining commands to the interface.			
	When creating a macro that requires the assignment of unique values, use the parameter <i>value</i> keywords to designate values specific to the interface.			
	Keyword matching is case sensitive. All matching occurrences of the keyword are replaced with the corresponding value. Any full match of a keyword, even if it is part of a larger string, is considered a match and is replaced by the corresponding value.			
	Some macros might contain keywords that require a parameter value. You can use the macro apply <i>macro-name</i> ? command to display a list of any required values in the macro. If you apply a macro without entering the keyword values, the commands are invalid and are not applied.			
	There are Cisco-de	efault Smartports macros embedded in the switch software. You can display these mmands they contain by using the show parser macro user EXEC command.		

Follow these guidelines when you apply a Cisco-default Smartports macro on an interface:			
• Display all macros on the switch by using the show parser macro user EXEC command. Display the contents of a specific macro by using the show parser macro name <i>macro-name</i> user EXEC command.			
• Keywords that begin with \$ mean that a unique parameter value is required. Append the Cisco-default macro with the required values by using the parameter <i>value</i> keywords.			
The Cisco-default macros use the \$ character to help identify required keywords. There is no restriction on using the \$ character to define keywords when you create a macro.			
When you apply a macro to an interface, the macro name is automatically added to the interface. You can display the applied commands and macro names by using the show running-configuration interface <i>interface-id</i> user EXEC command.			
A macro applied to an interface range behaves the same way as a macro applied to a single interface. When you use an interface range, the macro is applied sequentially to each interface within the range. If a macro command fails on one interface, it is still applied to the remaining interfaces.			
You can delete a macro-applied configuration on an interface by entering the default interface <i>interface-id</i> interface configuration command.			
After you have created a macro by using the macro name global configuration command, you can apply it to an interface. This example shows how to apply a user-created macro called duplex to an interface:			
Switch(config-if)# macro apply duplex			
To debug a macro, use the macro trace interface configuration command to find any syntax or configuration errors in the macro as it is applied to an interface. This example shows how troubleshoot the user-created macro called duplex on an interface:			
Switch(config-if)# macro trace duplex Applying command`duplex auto' %Error Unknown error. Applying command`speed nonegotiate'			
This example shows how to display the Cisco-default cisco-desktop macro and how to apply the macro and set the access VLAN ID to 25 on an interface:			
Switch# show parser macro cisco-desktop			
Macro name : cisco-desktop Macro type : default			
# Basic interface - Enable data VLAN only # Recommended value for access vlan (AVID) should not be 1 switchport access vlan \$AVID switchport mode access			
<pre># Enable port security limiting port to a single # MAC address that of desktop switchport port-security switchport port-security</pre>			
<pre>switchport port-security maximum 1 # Ensure port-security age is greater than one minute # and use inactivity timer switchport port-security violation restrict switchport port-security aging time 2 switchport port-security aging type inactivity</pre>			

Related Commands

Description
Adds a description about the macros that are applied to an interface.
Applies a macro on a switch or applies and traces a macro on a switch.
Adds a description about the macros that are applied to the switch.
Creates a macro.
Displays the macro definition for all macros or for the specified macro.

macro description

Use the **macro description** interface configuration command to enter a description about which macros are applied to an interface. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the description.

macro description *text*

no macro description text

Syntax Description	description text Enter a description about the macros that are applied to the specified interface. This command has no default setting. Interface configuration		
Defaults			
Command Modes			
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Use the description keyword to associate comment text, or the macro name, with an interface. When multiple macros are applied on a single interface, the description text will be from the last applied macro. This example shows how to add a description to an interface:		
	Switch(config-if)# macro description duplex settings		
	You can verify your setting command.	gs by entering the show parser macro description privileged EXEC	
Related Commands	Command	Description	
	macro apply	Applies a macro on an interface or applies and traces a macro on an interface.	
	macro global	Applies a macro on a switch or applies and traces a macro on a switch	
	macro global description	Adds a description about the macros that are applied to the switch.	
	macro name	Creates a macro.	
	show parser macro	Displays the macro definition for all macros or for the specified	

macro global

Use the **macro global** global configuration command to apply a macro to a switch or to apply and trace a macro configuration on a switch.

macro global {apply | trace} *macro-name* [**parameter** {*value*}] [**parameter** {*value*}] [**parameter** {*value*}]

Syntax Description	apply	Apply a macro to the switch.		
	trace	Apply a macro to a switch and to debug the macro.		
	macro-name	e Specify the name of the macro.		
	parameter value	(Optional) Specify unique parameter values that are specific to the switch. You can enter up to three keyword-value pairs. Parameter keyword matching is case sensitive. All matching occurrences of the keyword are replaced with the corresponding value.		
Defaults	This command has	s no default setting.		
Command Modes	Global configurati	on		
Command History	Release	Modification		
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	macros running on If a command fails	acro trace <i>macro-name</i> global configuration command to apply and to show the a switch or to debug the macro to find any syntax or configuration errors. because of a syntax error or a configuration error when you apply a macro, the macro the remaining commands to the switch.		
	When creating a macro that requires the assignment of unique values, use the parameter <i>value</i> keywords to designate values specific to the switch.			
	to designate values	s specific to the switch.		
	Keyword matching corresponding valu	s specific to the switch. g is case sensitive. All matching occurrences of the keyword are replaced with the ue. Any full match of a keyword, even if it is part of a larger string, is considered a ced by the corresponding value.		
	Keyword matching corresponding valu match and is replace Some macros migh apply macro-name	g is case sensitive. All matching occurrences of the keyword are replaced with the ue. Any full match of a keyword, even if it is part of a larger string, is considered a		

Follow these guidelines when you apply a Cisco-default Smartports macro on a switch:

- Display all macros on the switch by using the **show parser macro** user EXEC command. Display the contents of a specific macro by using the **show parser macro** name *macro-name* user EXEC command.
- Keywords that begin with \$ mean that a unique parameter value is required. Append the Cisco-default macro with the required values by using the **parameter** *value* keywords.

The Cisco-default macros use the \$ character to help identify required keywords. There is no restriction on using the \$ character to define keywords when you create a macro.

When you apply a macro to a switch, the macro name is automatically added to the switch. You can display the applied commands and macro names by using the **show running-configuration** user EXEC command.

You can delete a global macro-applied configuration on a switch only by entering the **no** version of each command contained in the macro.

Examples

After you have created a new macro by using the **macro name** global configuration command, you can apply it to a switch. This example shows how see the **snmp** macro and how to apply the macro and set the hostname to test-server and set the IP precedence value to 7:

```
Switch# show parser macro name snmp
Macro name : snmp
Macro type : customizable
#enable port security, linkup, and linkdown traps
snmp-server enable traps port-security
snmp-server enable traps linkup
snmp-server enable traps linkdown
#set snmp-server host
snmp-server host ADDRESS
#set SNMP trap notifications precedence
snmp-server ip precedence VALUE
```

```
Switch(config)# macro global apply snmp ADDRESS test-server VALUE 7
```

To debug a macro, use the **macro global trace** global configuration command to find any syntax or configuration errors in the macro when it is applied to a switch. In this example, the **ADDRESS** parameter value was not entered, causing the snmp-server host command to fail while the remainder of the macro is applied to the switch:

```
Switch(config)# macro global trace snmp VALUE 7
Applying command...'snmp-server enable traps port-security'
Applying command...'snmp-server enable traps linkdown'
Applying command...'snmp-server host'
%Error Unknown error.
Applying command...'snmp-server ip precedence 7'
```

Related Commands	Command	Description
	macro apply	Applies a macro on an interface or applies and traces a macro on an interface.
	macro description	Adds a description about the macros that are applied to an interface.
	macro global description	Adds a description about the macros that are applied to the switch.
	macro name	Creates a macro.
	show parser macro	Displays the macro definition for all macros or for the specified macro.

macro global description

Use the **macro global description** global configuration command to enter a description about the macros that are applied to the switch. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the description.

macro global description text

no macro global description text

Syntax Description	description text Ente	er a description about the macros that are applied to the switch.		
Defaults	This command has no default setting.			
Command Modes	Global configuration			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Use the description keyword to associate comment text, or the macro name, with a switch. When multiple macros are applied on a switch, the description text will be from the last applied macro.			
	This example shows how to add a description to a switch: Switch(config)# macro global description udld aggressive mode enabled			
	You can verify your settings by entering the show parser macro description privi command.			
Related Commands	Command	Description		
	macro apply	Applies a macro on an interface or applies and traces a macro on an interface.		
	macro description	Adds a description about the macros that are applied to an interface.		
	macro global	Applies a macro on a switch or applies and traces a macro on a switch.		
	macro name	Creates a macro.		
	show parser macro	Displays the macro definition for all macros or for the specified macro.		

macro name

Use the **macro name** global configuration command to create a configuration macro. Use the **no** form of this command to delete the macro definition.

macro name macro-name

no macro name macro-name

Syntax Description	macro-name	Name of the macro.			
Defaults	This command ha	This command has no default setting.			
Command Modes	Global configuration				
Command History	Release	Modification			
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines		A macro can contain up to 3000 characters. Enter one macro command per line. Use the @ character to end the macro. Use the # character at the beginning of a line to enter comment text within the macro.			
	You can define mandatory keywords within a macro by using a help string to specify the keywords. Enter # macro keywords <i>word</i> to define the keywords that are available for use with the macro. You can enter up to three help string keywords separated by a space. If you enter more than three macro keywords, only the first three are shown.				
		case sensitive. For example, the commands macro name Sample-Macro and macro acro will result in two separate macros.			
	When creating a macro, do not use the exit or end commands or change the command mode by usin interface <i>interface-id</i> . This could cause commands that follow exit , end , or interface <i>interface-id</i> t execute in a different command mode.				
The no form of this command only deletes the macro definition. It does not affect the co those interfaces on which the macro is already applied. You can delete a macro-applied co an interface by entering the default interface <i>interface-id</i> interface configuration comm. Alternatively, you can create an <i>anti-macro</i> for an existing macro that contains the no fo corresponding commands in the original macro. Then apply the anti-macro to the interfa		on which the macro is already applied. You can delete a macro-applied configuration on intering the default interface <i>interface-id</i> interface configuration command. u can create an <i>anti-macro</i> for an existing macro that contains the no form of all the			
	created macro ov	a macro by creating a new macro with the same name as the existing macro. The newly erwrites the existing macro but does not affect the configuration of those interfaces on al macro was applied.			

Examples This example shows how to create a macro that defines the duplex mode and speed:

```
Switch(config)# macro name duplex
Enter macro commands one per line. End with the character `@'.
duplex full
speed auto
@
```

This example shows how create a macro with **# macro keywords**:

```
Switch(config)# macro name test
switchport access vlan $VLANID
switchport port-security maximum $MAX
#macro keywords $VLANID $MAX
@
```

This example shows how to display the mandatory keyword values before you apply the macro to an interface:

```
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# macro apply test ?
WORD keyword to replace with a value e.g $VLANID,$MAX
<cr>
Switch(config-if)# macro apply test $VLANID ?
WORD Value of first keyword to replace
Switch(config-if)# macro apply test $VLANID 2
WORD keyword to replace with a value e.g $VLANID,$MAX
<cr>
Switch(config-if)# macro apply test $VLANID 2
WORD keyword to replace with a value e.g $VLANID,$MAX
<cr>
Switch(config-if)# macro apply test $VLANID 2
WORD keyword to replace with a value e.g $VLANID,$MAX
<cr>
Switch(config-if)# macro apply test $VLANID 2
WORD Value of second keyword to replace
```

Related Commands

Description	
Applies a macro on an interface or applies and traces a macro on an interface.	
Adds a description about the macros that are applied to an interface.	
Applies a macro on a switch or applies and traces a macro on a switch	
Adds a description about the macros that are applied to the switch.	
Displays the macro definition for all macros or for the specified macro.	

match (access-map configuration)

Use the **match** access-map configuration command to set the VLAN map to match packets against one or more access lists. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the match parameters.

- match {ip address {name | number} [name | number] [name | number]...} | {mac address {name}
 [name] [name]...}
- **no match** {**ip address** {*name* | *number*} [*name* | *number*] [*name* | *number*]...} | {**mac address** {*name*} [*name*] [*name*]...}

Syntax Description	ip address	Set the access map to match packets against an IP address access list.	
	mac address	Set the access map to match packets against a MAC address access list.	
	name	Name of the access list to match packets against.	
	number	Number of the access list to match packets against. This option is not valid for MAC access lists.	
Defaults	The default act	ion is to have no match parameters applied to a VLAN map.	
Command Modes	Access-map configuration		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	You enter acces	ss-map configuration mode by using the vlan access-map global configuration command	
	You must enter one access list name or number; others are optional. You can match packets against one or more access lists. Matching any of the lists counts as a match of the entry.		
	In access-map configuration mode, use the match command to define the match conditions for a VLAN map applied to a VLAN. Use the action command to set the action that occurs when the packet matches the conditions.		
	Packets are matched only against access lists of the same protocol type; IP packets are matched against IP access lists, and all other packets are matched against MAC access lists.		
	Both IP and M.	AC addresses can be specified for the same map entry.	

Examples This example shows how to define and apply a VLAN access map *vmap4* to VLANs 5 and 6 that will cause the interface to drop an IP packet if the packet matches the conditions defined in access list *al2*.

```
Switch(config)# vlan access-map vmap4
Switch(config-access-map)# match ip address al2
Switch(config-access-map)# action drop
Switch(config-access-map)# exit
Switch(config)# vlan filter vmap4 vlan-list 5-6
```

You can verify your settings by entering the show vlan access-map privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	access-list	Configures a standard numbered ACL. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS IP Command Reference, Volume 1 of 3:Addressing and Services, Release 12.2 > IP Services Commands.
	action	Specifies the action to be taken if the packet matches an entry in an access control list (ACL).
	ip access list	Creates a named access list. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS IP Command Reference, Volume 1 of 3:Addressing and Services, Release 12.2 > IP Services Commands .
	mac access-list extended	Creates a named MAC address access list.
	show vlan access-map	Displays the VLAN access maps created on the switch.
	vlan access-map	Creates a VLAN access map.

match (class-map configuration)

Use the **match** class-map configuration command to define the match criteria to classify traffic. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the match criteria.

no match {access-group *acl-index-or-name* | input-interface *interface-id-list* | ip dscp *dscp-list* | ip precedence *ip-precedence-list*}

Syntax Description	access-group acl-index-or-name	Number or name of an IP standard or extended access control list (ACL) or MAC ACL. For an IP standard ACL, the ACL index range is 1 to 99 and 1300 to 1999. For an IP extended ACL, the ACL index range is 100 to 199 and 2000 to 2699.			
	input-interface <i>interface-id-list</i>	Specify the physical ports to which the interface-level class map in a hierarchical policy map applies. This command can only be used in the child-level policy map and must be the only match condition in the child-level policy map. You can specify up to six entries in the list by specifying a port (counts as one entry), a list of ports separated by a space (each port counts as an entry), or a range of ports separated by a hyphen (counts as two entries).			
	ip dscp dscp-list	List of up to eight IP Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) values to match against incoming packets. Separate each value with a space. The range is 0 to 63. You also can enter a mnemonic name for a commonly-used value.			
	ip precedence <i>ip-precedence-list</i>	List of up to eight IP-precedence values to match against incoming packets. Separate each value with a space. The range is 0 to 7. You also can enter a mnemonic name for a commonly-used value			
Defaults	No match criteria are o	defined.			
Command Modes	Class-map configuration	on			
Command History	Release	Modification			
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.			
Usage Guidelines	The match command is used to specify which fields in the incoming packets are examined to classify the packets. Only the IP access group or the MAC access group matching to the Ether Type/Len are supported. To define packet classification on a physical-port basis, only one match command per class map is supported. In this situation, the match-all and match-any keywords are equivalent.				

match {access-group *acl-index-or-name* | input-interface *interface-id-list* | ip dscp *dscp-list* | ip precedence *ip-precedence-list*}

For the **match ip dscp** *dscp-list* or the **match ip precedence** *ip-precedence-list* command, you can enter a mnemonic name for a commonly used value. For example, you can enter the **match ip dscp af11** command, which is the same as entering the **match ip dscp 10** command. You can enter the **match ip precedence critical** command, which is the same as entering the **match ip precedence 5** command. For a list of supported mnemonics, enter the **match ip dscp ?** or the **match ip precedence ?** command to see the command-line help strings.

Use the **input-interface** *interface-id-list* keyword when you are configuring an interface-level class map in a hierarchical policy map. For the *interface-id-list*, you can specify up to six entries.

Examples

This example shows how to create a class map called *class2*, which matches all the incoming traffic with DSCP values of 10, 11, and 12:

```
Switch(config)# class-map class2
Switch(config-cmap)# match ip dscp 10 11 12
Switch(config-cmap)# exit
```

This example shows how to create a class map called *class3*, which matches all the incoming traffic with IP-precedence values of 5, 6, and 7:

```
Switch(config)# class-map class3
Switch(config-cmap)# match ip precedence 5 6 7
Switch(config-cmap)# exit
```

This example shows how to delete the IP-precedence match criteria and to classify traffic using *acl1*:

```
Switch(config)# class-map class2
Switch(config-cmap)# match ip precedence 5 6 7
Switch(config-cmap)# no match ip precedence
Switch(config-cmap)# match access-group acl1
Switch(config-cmap)# exit
```

This example shows how to specify a list of physical ports to which an interface-level class map in a hierarchical policy map applies:

```
Switch(config) # class-map match-all class4
Switch(config-cmap) # match input-interface gigabitethernet0/1 gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-cmap) # exit
```

This example shows how to specify a range of physical ports to which an interface-level class map in a hierarchical policy map applies:

```
Switch(config)# class-map match-all class4
Switch(config-cmap)# match input-interface gigabitethernet0/1 - gigabitethernet0/5
Switch(config-cmap)# exit
```

You can verify your settings by entering the show class-map privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	class-map	Creates a class map to be used for matching packets to the class whose name you specify.
	show class-map	Displays quality of service (QoS) class maps.

mdix auto

Use the **mdix auto** interface configuration command to enable the automatic medium-dependent interface crossover (auto-MDIX) feature on the interface. When auto-MDIX is enabled, the interface automatically detects the required cable connection type (straight-through or crossover) and configures the connection appropriately. Use the **no** form of this command to disable auto-MDIX.

mdix auto

no mdix auto

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.		
Defaults	Auto-MDIX is enab	led.	
Command Modes	Interface configurat	ion	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	When you enable auto-MDIX on an interface, you must also set the interface speed and duplex to auto so that the feature operates correctly. When auto-MDIX (and autonegotiation of speed and duplex) is enabled on one or both of connected interfaces, link up occurs, even if the cable type (straight-through or crossover) is incorrect.		
	Auto-MDIX is supported on all 10/100/1000 Mbps interfaces and on 10/100/1000BASE-T small form-factor pluggable (SFP) module interfaces.		
Switch# configure term Switch(config)# interf Switch(config-if)# spe Switch(config-if)# dup Switch(config-if)# mdi Switch(config-if)# end		nterface gigabitethernet0/1 # speed auto # duplex auto # mdix auto	
		<i>interface-id</i> phy privileged EXEC command.	

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show controllers ethernet-controller interface-id phy	Displays general information about internal registers of an interface, including the operational state of auto-MDIX.

mls qos

Use the **mls qos** global configuration command to enable quality of service (QoS) for the entire switch. When the **mls qos** command is entered, QoS is enabled with the default parameters on all ports in the system. Use the **no** form of this command to reset all the QoS-related statistics and to disable the QoS features for the entire switch.

mls qos

no mls qos

Syntax Description	This command	has no	arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	--------	-----------	--------------

DefaultsQoS is disabled. There is no concept of trusted or untrusted ports because the packets are not modified
(the CoS, DSCP, and IP precedence values in the packet are not changed). Traffic is switched in
pass-through mode (packets are switched without any rewrites and classified as best effort without any
policing).

When QoS is enabled with the **mls qos** global configuration command and all other QoS settings are set to their defaults, traffic is classified as best effort (the DSCP and CoS value is set to 0) without any policing. No policy maps are configured. The default port trust state on all ports is untrusted. The default ingress and egress queue settings are in effect.

Command Modes Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
12.2(25)SEE T		This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines QoS must be globally enabled to use QoS classification, policing, mark down or drop, queueing, and traffic shaping features. You can create a policy-map and attach it to a port before entering the **mls qos** command. However, until you enter the **mls qos** command, QoS processing is disabled.

Policy-maps and class-maps used to configure QoS are not deleted from the configuration by the **no mls qos** command, but entries corresponding to policy maps are removed from the switch hardware to save system resources. To re-enable QoS with the previous configurations, use the **mls qos** command.

Toggling the QoS status of the switch with this command modifies (reallocates) the sizes of the queues. During the queue size modification, the queue is temporarily shut down during the hardware reconfiguration, and the switch drops newly arrived packets for this queue.

Examples

This example shows how to enable QoS on the switch:

Switch(config) # mls qos

You can verify your settings by entering the show mls qos privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show mls qos	Displays QoS information.
mls qos aggregate-policer

Use the **mls qos aggregate-policer** global configuration command to define policer parameters, which can be shared by multiple classes within the same policy map. A policer defines a maximum permissible rate of transmission, a maximum burst size for transmissions, and an action to take if either maximum is exceeded. Use the **no** form of this command to delete an aggregate policer.

mls qos aggregate-policer aggregate-policer-name rate-bps burst-byte exceed-action {drop |
 policed-dscp-transmit}

no mls qos aggregate-policer aggregate-policer-name

Syntax Description	aggregate-policer-name	Name of the aggregate policer referenced by the police aggregate policy-map class configuration command.
	rate-bps	Specify the average traffic rate in bits per second (bps). The range is 8000 to 1000000000.
	burst-byte	Specify the normal burst size in bytes. The range is 8000 to 1000000.
	exceed-action drop	When the specified rate is exceeded, specify that the switch drop the packet.
	exceed-action policed-dscp-transmit	When the specified rate is exceeded, specify that the switch change the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) of the packet to that specified in the policed-DSCP map and then send the packet.
Defaults	N	
Delauns	No aggregate policers are	defined.
Command Modes	Global configuration	defined.
		Modification
Command Modes	Global configuration	
Command Modes	Global configuration Release 12.2(25)SEE	Modification
Command Modes Command History	Global configuration Release 12.2(25)SEE Define an aggregate polic	Modification This command was introduced. er if the policer is shared with multiple classes. be shared with other policers for another port; traffic from two different port
Command Modes Command History	Global configuration Release 12.2(25)SEE Define an aggregate polic Policers for a port cannot cannot be aggregated for p The port ASIC device, wh plus 1 no policer). The mademand by the software and	Modification This command was introduced. er if the policer is shared with multiple classes. be shared with other policers for another port; traffic from two different ports

You cannot delete an aggregate policer if it is being used in a policy map. You must first use the **no police aggregate** *aggregate-policer-name* policy-map class configuration command to delete the aggregate policer from all policy maps before using the **no mls qos aggregate-policer** *aggregate-policer-name* command.

Policing uses a token-bucket algorithm. You configure the bucket depth (the maximum burst that is tolerated before the bucket overflows) by using the *burst-byte* option of the **police** policy-map class configuration command or the **mls qos aggregate-policer** global configuration command. You configure how fast (the average rate) that the tokens are removed from the bucket by using the *rate-bps* option of the **police** policy-map class configuration command or the **mls qos aggregate-policer** global configuration for the **police** policy-map class configuration command or the **mls qos aggregate-policer** global configuration for the **police** policy-map class configuration command or the **mls qos aggregate-policer** global configuration command. For more information, see the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples

This example shows how to define the aggregate policer parameters and how to apply the policer to multiple classes in a policy map:

Switch(config)# mls qos aggregate-policer agg_policer1 1000000 1000000 exceed-action drop Switch(config)# policy-map policy2 Switch(config-pmap)# class class1 Switch(config-pmap-c)# police aggregate agg_policer1 Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit Switch(config-pmap)# class class2 Switch(config-pmap-c)# set dscp 10 Switch(config-pmap-c)# police aggregate agg_policer1 Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit Switch(config-pmap)# class class3 Switch(config-pmap-c)# trust dscp Switch(config-pmap-c)# police aggregate agg_policer2 Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mls qos aggregate-policer** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	police aggregate	Creates a policer that is shared by different classes.	
	show mls qos aggregate-policer	Displays the quality of service (QoS) aggregate policer configuration.	

mls qos cos

Use the **mls qos cos** interface configuration command to define the default class of service (CoS) value of a port or to assign the default CoS to all incoming packets on the port. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mls qos cos { *default-cos* | override }

no mls qos cos {*default-cos* | **override**}

Syntax Description	default-cos	Assign a default CoS value to a port. If packets are untagged, the default CoS value becomes the packet CoS value. The CoS range is 0 to 7.
	override	Override the CoS of the incoming packets, and apply the default CoS value on the port to all incoming packets.
Defaults	The default Co	S value for a port is 0.
	CoS override is	s disabled.
Command Modes	Interface config	guration
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	all incoming pa assign a default Use the overrid than packets en precedence, thi values are assig	e default value to assign a CoS and Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) value to ackets that are untagged (if the incoming packet does not have a CoS value). You also can t CoS and DSCP value to all incoming packets by using the override keyword. de keyword when all incoming packets on certain ports deserve higher or lower priority itering from other ports. Even if a port is previously set to trust DSCP, CoS, or IP s command overrides the previously configured trust state, and all the incoming CoS gned the default CoS value configured with the mls qos cos command. If an incoming
		d, the CoS value of the packet is modified with the default CoS of the port at the

Examples	This example shows how to configure the default port CoS to 4 on a port:		
	Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1 Switch(config-if)# mls qos trust cos Switch(config-if)# mls qos cos 4		
	This example shows how to assign all the packets entering a port to the default port CoS value of 4 on a port:		
	Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1 Switch(config-if)# mls qos cos 4 Switch(config-if)# mls qos cos override		
	You can verify your settings by entering the show mls qos interface privileged EXEC command.		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show mls qos interface	Displays quality of service (QoS) information.

mls qos dscp-mutation

Use the **mls qos dscp-mutation** interface configuration command to apply a Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP)-to-DSCP-mutation map to a DSCP-trusted port. Use the **no** form of this command to return the map to the default settings (no DSCP mutation).

mls qos dscp-mutation dscp-mutation-name

no mls qos dscp-mutation dscp-mutation-name

Syntax Description	dscp-mutation-name	e Name of the DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation map. This map was previously defined with the mls qos map dscp-mutation global configuration command.	
Defaults	The default DSCP-to DSCP values.	o-DSCP-mutation map is a null map, which maps incoming DSCPs to the same	
Command Modes	Interface configurati	on	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	DSCP-to-DSCP-mut domain. You apply t boundary of a quality With ingress mutatio	vice (QoS) domains have different DSCP definitions, use the tation map to translate one set of DSCP values to match the definition of another he DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation map to the receiving port (ingress mutation) at the y of service (QoS) administrative domain. on, the new DSCP value overwrites the one in the packet, and QoS handles the packet The switch sends the packet out the port with the new DSCP value.	
	You can configure multiple DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation maps on ingress ports.		
	You apply the map only to DSCP-trusted ports. If you apply the DSCP mutation map to an port, to class of service (CoS) or IP-precedence trusted port, the command has no immediate the port becomes DSCP-trusted.		
Examples	This example shows the map to a port:	how to define the DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation map named dscpmutation l and to apply	
	Switch(config)# in Switch(config-if)#	Ls qos map dscp-mutation dscpmutation1 10 11 12 13 to 30 hterface gigabitethernet0/1 # mls qos trust dscp # mls qos dscp-mutation dscpmutation1	

This example show how to remove the DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation map name *dscpmutation1* from the port and to reset the map to the default:

Switch(config-if) # no mls gos dscp-mutation dscpmutation1

You can verify your settings by entering the show mls qos maps privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands

Command	Description
mls qos map dscp-mutation	Defines the DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation map.
mls qos trust	Configures the port trust state.
show mls qos maps	Displays QoS mapping information.

mls qos map

Use the **mls qos map** global configuration command to define the class of service (CoS)-to-Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) map, DSCP-to-CoS map, the DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation map, the IP-precedence-to-DSCP map, and the policed-DSCP map. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default map.

no mls qos map {cos-dscp | dscp-cos | dscp-mutation *dscp-mutation-name* | **ip-prec-dscp | policed-dscp }**

Syntax Description	cos-dscp dscp1dscp8	Define the CoS-to-DSCP map.
		For <i>dscp1dscp8</i> , enter eight DSCP values that correspond to CoS values 0 to 7. Separate each DSCP value with a space. The range is 0 to 63.
	dscp-cos dscp-list to cos	Define the DSCP-to-CoS map.
		For <i>dscp-list</i> , enter up to eight DSCP values, with each value separated by a space. The range is 0 to 63. Then enter the to keyword.
		For <i>cos</i> , enter a single CoS value to which the DSCP values correspond. The range is 0 to 7.
	dscp-mutation	Define the DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation map.
	dscp-mutation-name in-dscp to out-dscp	For dscp-mutation-name, enter the mutation map name.
		For <i>in-dscp</i> , enter up to eight DSCP values, with each value separated by a space. Then enter the to keyword.
		For <i>out-dscp</i> , enter a single DSCP value.
		The range is 0 to 63.
	ip-prec-dscp dscp1dscp8	Define the IP-precedence-to-DSCP map.
		For <i>dscp1dscp8</i> , enter eight DSCP values that correspond to the IP precedence values 0 to 7. Separate each DSCP value with a space. The range is 0 to 63.
	policed-dscp <i>dscp-list</i> to <i>mark-down-dscp</i>	Define the policed-DSCP map.
		For <i>dscp-list</i> , enter up to eight DSCP values, with each value separated by a space. Then enter the to keyword.
		For <i>mark-down-dscp</i> , enter the corresponding policed (marked down) DSCP value.
		The range is 0 to 63.

Defaults

Table 2-6 shows the default CoS-to-DSCP map:

Table 2-6 Default CoS-to-DSCP Map

CoS Value	DSCP Value
0	0
1	8
2	16
3	24
4	32
5	40
6	48
7	56

Table 2-7 shows the default DSCP-to-CoS map:

DSCP Value	CoS Value	
0–7	0	
8–15	1	
16–23	2	
24–31	3	
32–39	4	
40–47	5	
48–55	6	
56-63	7	

Table 2-7 Default DSCP-to-CoS Map

Table 2-8 shows the default IP-precedence-to-DSCP map:

Table 2-8 Default IP-Precedence-to-DSCP Map

IP Precedence Value	DSCP Value	
0	0	
1	8	
2	16	
3	24	
4	32	
5	40	
6	48	
7	56	

The default DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation map is a null map, which maps an incoming DSCP value to the same DSCP value.

The default policed-DSCP map is a null map, which maps an incoming DSCP value to the same DSCP value.

Command Modes Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines All the maps are globally defined. All the maps, except the DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation map, are applied to all ports. The DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation map is applied to a specific port.

Examples This example shows how to define the IP-precedence-to-DSCP map and to map IP-precedence values 0 to 7 to DSCP values of 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 55, and 60:

Switch# configure terminal Switch(config)# mls qos map ip-prec-dscp 0 10 20 30 40 50 55 60

This example shows how to define the policed-DSCP map. DSCP values 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6 are marked down to DSCP value 0. Marked DSCP values that not explicitly configured are not modified:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# mls qos map policed-dscp 1 2 3 4 5 6 to 0
```

This example shows how to define the DSCP-to-CoS map. DSCP values 20, 21, 22, 23, and 24 are mapped to CoS 1. DSCP values 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, and 17 are mapped to CoS 0:

Switch# configure terminal Switch(config)# mls qos map dscp-cos 20 21 22 23 24 to 1 Switch(config)# mls qos map dscp-cos 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 to 0

This example shows how to define the CoS-to-DSCP map. CoS values 0 to 7 are mapped to DSCP values 0, 5, 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, and 35:

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# mls gos map cos-dscp 0 5 10 15 20 25 30 35
```

This example shows how to define the DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation map. All the entries that are not explicitly configured are not modified (remain as specified in the null map):

```
Switch# configure terminal
Switch(config)# mls gos map dscp-mutation mutation1 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 to 10
Switch(config)# mls gos map dscp-mutation mutation1 8 9 10 11 12 13 to 10
Switch(config)# mls gos map dscp-mutation mutation1 20 21 22 to 20
Switch(config)# mls gos map dscp-mutation mutation1 0 31 32 33 34 to 30
```

You can verify your settings by entering the show mls qos maps privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	mls qos dscp-mutation	Applies a DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation map to a DSCP-trusted port.	
	show mls qos maps	Displays quality of service (QoS) mapping information.	

mls qos queue-set output buffers

Use the **mls qos queue-set output buffers** global configuration command to allocate buffers to a queue-set (four egress queues per port). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mls qos queue-set output qset-id buffers allocation1 ... allocation4

no mls qos queue-set output qset-id buffers

Syntax Description	qset-id	ID of the queue-set. Each port belongs to a queue-set, which defines all the characteristics of the four egress queues per port. The range is 1 to 2.	
	allocation1 allocation4	Buffer space allocation (percentage) for each queue (four values for queues 1 to 4). For <i>allocation1</i> , <i>allocation3</i> , and <i>allocation4</i> , the range is 0 to 99. For <i>allocation2</i> , the range is 1 to 100 (including the CPU buffer). Separate each value with a space.	
Defaults	All allocation va the buffer space.	lues are equally mapped among the four queues (25, 25, 25, 25). Each queue has 1/4 of	
Command Modes	Global configura	ition	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	Specify four allo	ocation values, and separate each with a space.	
	Allocate buffers according to the importance of the traffic; for example, give a large percentage of the buffer to the queue with the highest-priority traffic.		
	-	Ferent classes of traffic with different characteristics, use this command with the mls qos at <i>qset-id</i> threshold global configuration command.	
Note		e default settings are suitable for most situations. You should change them only when ugh understanding of the egress queues and if these settings do not meet your QoS	

Examples This example shows how to map a port to queue-set 2. It allocates 40 percent of the buffer space to egress queue 1 and 20 percent to egress queues 2, 3, and 4:

Switch(config)# mls qos queue-set output 2 buffers 40 20 20 20
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# queue-set 2

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mls qos interface** [*interface-id*] **buffers** or the **show mls qos queue-set** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mls qos queue-set output threshold	Configures the weighted tail-drop (WTD) thresholds, guarantees the availability of buffers, and configures the maximum memory allocation to a queue-set.
	queue-set	Maps a port to a queue-set.
	show mls qos interface buffers	Displays quality of service (QoS) information.
	show mls qos queue-set	Displays egress queue settings for the queue-set.

mls qos queue-set output threshold

Use the **mls qos queue-set output threshold** global configuration command to configure the weighted tail-drop (WTD) thresholds, to guarantee the availability of buffers, and to configure the maximum memory allocation to a queue-set (four egress queues per port). Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mls qos queue-set output *qset-id* **threshold** *queue-id drop-threshold1 drop-threshold2 reserved-threshold maximum-threshold*

no mls qos queue-set output qset-id threshold [queue-id]

Syntax Description	qset-id	ID of the queue-set. Each port belongs to a queue-set, which defines all the characteristics of the four egress queues per port. The range is 1 to 2.
	queue-id	Specific queue in the queue-set on which the command is performed. The range is 1 to 4.
	drop-threshold1 drop-threshold2	Two WTD thresholds expressed as a percentage of the queue's allocated memory. The range is 1 to 400 percent.
	reserved-threshold	Amount of memory to be guaranteed (reserved) for the queue and expressed as a percentage of the allocated memory. The range is 1 to 100 percent.
	maximum-threshold	Enable a queue in the full condition to get more buffers than are reserved for it. This is the maximum memory the queue can have before the packets are dropped. The range is 1 to 400 percent.

Defaults

When quality of service (QoS) is enabled, WTD is enabled.

Table 2-9 shows the default WTD threshold settings.

Table 2-9 Default Egress Queue WTD Threshold Settings

Feature	Queue 1	Queue 2	Queue 3	Queue 4
WTD Drop Threshold 1	100 percent	200 percent	100 percent	100 percent
WTD Drop Threshold 2	100 percent	200 percent	100 percent	100 percent
Reserved Threshold	50 percent	100 percent	50 percent	50 percent
Maximum Threshold	400 percent	400 percent	400 percent	400 percent

Command Modes Global configuration

Command	History	ŀ
---------	---------	---

Release 12.2(25)SEE Modification This command was introduced.



Usage Guidelines

Use the **mls qos queue-set output** *qset-id* **buffers** global configuration command to allocate a fixed number of buffers to the four queues in a queue-set.

The drop-threshold percentages can exceed 100 percent and can be up to the maximum (if the maximum threshold exceeds 100 percent).

Note

The egress queue default settings are suitable for most situations. You should change them only when you have a thorough understanding of the egress queues and if these settings do not meet your QoS solution.

The switch uses a buffer allocation scheme to reserve a minimum amount of buffers for each egress queue, to prevent any queue or port from consuming all the buffers and depriving other queues, and to decide whether to grant buffer space to a requesting queue. The switch decides whether the target queue has not consumed more buffers than its reserved amount (under-limit), whether it has consumed all of its maximum buffers (over-limit), and whether the common pool is empty (no free buffers) or not empty (free buffers). If the queue is not over-limit, the switch can allocate buffer space from the reserved pool or from the common pool (if it is not empty). If there are no free buffers in the common pool or if the queue is over-limit, the switch drops the frame.

Examples

This example shows how to map a port to queue-set 2. It configures the drop thresholds for queue 2 to 40 and 60 percent of the allocated memory, guarantees (reserves) 100 percent of the allocated memory, and configures 200 percent as the maximum memory this queue can have before packets are dropped:

Switch(config)# mls qos queue-set output 2 threshold 2 40 60 100 200
Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# queue-set 2

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mls qos interface** [*interface-id*] **buffers** or the **show mls qos queue-set** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mls qos queue-set output buffers	Allocates buffers to a queue-set.
	queue-set	Maps a port to a queue-set.
	show mls qos interface buffers	Displays QoS information.
	show mls qos queue-set	Displays egress queue settings for the queue-set.

mls qos rewrite ip dscp

Use the **mls qos rewrite ip dscp** global configuration command to configure the switch to change (rewrite) the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) field of an incoming IP packet. Use the **no** form of this command to configure the switch to not modify (rewrite) the DSCP field of the packet and to enable DSCP transparency.

mls qos rewrite ip dscp

no mls qos rewrite ip dscp

Syntax Description	This command has no arguments or keywords.		
Defaults	DSCP transparency is	disabled. The switch changes the DSCP field of the incoming IP packet.	
Command Modes	Global configuration		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	enabled by using the n in the incoming packe packet.By default, DSCP tran and the DSCP field in	fects only the DSCP field of a packet at the egress. If DSCP transparency is to mls qos rewrite ip dscp command, the switch does not modify the DSCP field t, and the DSCP field in the outgoing packet is the same as that in the incoming asparency is disabled. The switch modifies the DSCP field in an incoming packet, the outgoing packet is based on the quality of service (QoS) configuration, at setting, policing and marking, and the DSCP-to-DSCP mutation map.	
	packet that the switch	CP transparency configuration, the switch modifies the internal DSCP value of the uses to generate a class of service (CoS) value representing the priority of the o uses the internal DSCP value to select an egress queue and threshold.	
	the internal DSCP value to 16. If DSCP transpa	enabled and an incoming packet has a DSCP value of 32, the switch might modify ue based on the policy-map configuration and change the internal DSCP value arency is enabled, the outgoing DSCP value is 32 (same as the incoming value). If disabled, the outgoing DSCP value is 16 because it is based on the internal DSCP	

Examples

This example shows how to enable DSCP transparency and configure the switch to not change the DSCP value of the incoming IP packet:

Switch(config)# mls qos Switch(config)# no mls qos rewrite ip dscp

This example shows how to disable DSCP transparency and configure the switch to change the DSCP value of the incoming IP packet:

Switch(config)# mls qos Switch(config)# mls qos rewrite ip dscp

You can verify your settings by entering the **show running config** | **include rewrite** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mls qos	Enables QoS globally.
	show mls qos	Displays QoS information.
	show running-config include rewrite	Displays the DSCP transparency setting. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Release 12.2 Configuration Guides and Command
	mendue rewrite	References > Cisco IOS Fundamentals Command Reference,
		Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File
		Management Commands.

mls qos srr-queue input bandwidth

Use the **mls qos srr-queue input bandwidth** global configuration command to assign shaped round robin (SRR) weights to an ingress queue. The ratio of the weights is the ratio of the frequency in which the SRR scheduler dequeues packets from each queue. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mls qos srr-queue input bandwidth weight1 weight2

no mls qos srr-queue input bandwidth

Syntax Description	weight1 weight2	Ratio of <i>weight1</i> and <i>weight2</i> determines the ratio of the frequency in which the SRR scheduler dequeues packets from ingress queues 1 and 2. The range is 1 to 100. Separate each value with a space.	
Defaults	Weight1 and weight	2 are 4 (1/2 of the bandwidth is equally shared between the two queues).	
Command Modes	Global configuration	on	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	SRR services the priority queue for its configured weight as specified by the bandwidth keyword in the mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue <i>queue-id</i> bandwidth <i>weight</i> global configuration command. Then SRR shares the remaining bandwidth with both ingress queues and services them as specified by the weights configured with the mls qos srr-queue input bandwidth <i>weight1 weight2</i> global configuration command.		
		ingress queue is the priority queue by using the mls qos srr-queue input bal configuration command.	
Examples	-	s how to assign the ingress bandwidth for the queues. Priority queueing is disabled, dwidth ratio allocated to queue 1 is 25/(25+75) and to queue 2 is 75/(25+75):	
		lls qos srr-queue input priority-queue 2 bandwidth 0 lls qos srr-queue input bandwidth 25 75	
	In this example, qu often as queue 1.	eue 2 has three times the bandwidth of queue 1; queue 2 is serviced three times as	

This example shows how to assign the ingress bandwidths for the queues. Queue 1 is the priority queue with 10 percent of the bandwidth allocated to it. The bandwidth ratio allocated to queues 1 and 2 is 4/(4+4). SRR services queue 1 (the priority queue) first for its configured 10 percent bandwidth. Then SRR equally shares the remaining 90 percent of the bandwidth between queues 1 and 2 by allocating 45 percent to each queue:

Switch(config)# mls gos srr-queue input priority-queue 1 bandwidth 10 Switch(config)# mls gos srr-queue input bandwidth 4 4

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mls qos interface** [*interface-id*] **queueing** or the **show mls qos input-queue** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	mls qos srr-queue input buffers	Allocates the buffers between the ingress queues.	
	mls qos srr-queue input cos-map	Maps class of service (CoS) values to an ingress queue or maps CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID.	
	mls qos srr-queue input dscp-map	Maps Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) values to an ingress queue or maps DSCP values to a queue and to a threshold ID.	
	mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue	Configures the ingress priority queue and guarantees bandwidth.	
	mls qos srr-queue input threshold	Assigns weighted tail-drop (WTD) threshold percentages to an ingress queue.	
	show mls qos input-queue	Displays ingress queue settings.	
	show mls qos interface queueing	Displays quality of service (QoS) information.	

mls qos srr-queue input buffers

Use the **mls qos srr-queue input buffers** global configuration command to allocate the buffers between the ingress queues. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mls qos srr-queue input buffers percentage1 percentage2

no mls qos srr-queue input buffers

Syntax Description	percentage1 percentage2			
Defaults	Ninety percent of th	e buffers is allocated to c	ueue 1, and 10 percent of the buffers is allocated to queue 2.	
Command Modes	Global configuratio	n		
Command History	Release	Modification		
	12.2(25)SEE	This command wa	as introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	You should allocate	the buffers so that the q	ueues can handle any incoming bursty traffic.	
Examples	This example shows how to allocate 60 percent of the buffer space to ingress queue 1 and 40 percent of the buffer space to ingress queue 2: Switch(config)# mls gos srr-queue input buffers 60 40			
		settings by entering the ne privileged EXEC com	show mls qos interface [<i>interface-id</i>] buffers or the show mand.	
Related Commands	Command		Description	
	mls qos srr-queue	input bandwidth	Assigns shaped round robin (SRR) weights to an ingress queue.	
	mls qos srr-queue	input cos-map	Maps class of service (CoS) values to an ingress queue or maps CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID.	
	mls qos srr-queue	input dscp-map	Maps Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) values to an ingress queue or maps DSCP values to a queue and to a threshold ID.	
	mls qos srr-queue	input priority-queue	Configures the ingress priority queue and guarantees bandwidth.	
	mls qos srr-queue	input threshold	Assigns weighted tail-drop (WTD) threshold percentages to an ingress queue.	

Command	Description
show mls qos input-queue	Displays ingress queue settings.
show mls qos interface buffers	Displays quality of service (QoS) information.

mls qos srr-queue input cos-map

Use the **mls qos srr-queue input cos-map** global configuration command to map class of service (CoS) values to an ingress queue or to map CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

```
mls qos srr-queue input cos-map queue queue-id {cos1...cos8 | threshold threshold-id cos1...cos8}
```

no mls qos srr-queue input cos-map

Syntax Description	queue queue-id	Specify a queue number.
		For <i>queue-id</i> , the range is 1 to 2.
	cos1cos8	Map CoS values to an ingress queue.
		For <i>cos1cos8</i> , enter up to eight values, and separate each value with a space. The range is 0 to 7.
	threshold threshold-id	Map CoS values to a queue threshold ID.
	cos1cos8	For <i>threshold-id</i> , the range is 1 to 3.
		For <i>cos1cos8</i> , enter up to eight values, and separate each value with a space. The range is 0 to 7.

Defaults

Table 2-10 shows the default CoS input queue threshold map:

Table 2-10 Default CoS Input Queue Threshold Map

CoS Value	Queue ID - Threshold ID
0–4	1-1
5	2-1
6, 7	1-1

Command Modes Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines The CoS assigned at the ingress port selects an ingress or egress queue and threshold.

The drop-threshold percentage for threshold 3 is predefined. It is set to the queue-full state. You can assign two weighted tail-drop (WTD) threshold percentages to an ingress queue by using the **mls qos srr-queue input threshold** global configuration command.

You can map each CoS value to a different queue and threshold combination, allowing the frame to follow different behavior.

Examples This example shows how to map CoS values 0 to 3 to ingress queue 1 and to threshold ID 1 with a drop threshold of 50 percent. It maps CoS values 4 and 5 to ingress queue 1 and to threshold ID 2 with a drop threshold of 70 percent:

```
Switch(config)# mls qos srr-queue input cos-map queue 1 threshold 1 0 1 2 3
Switch(config)# mls qos srr-queue input cos-map queue 1 threshold 2 4 5
Switch(config)# mls qos srr-queue input threshold 1 50 70
```

You can verify your settings by entering the show mls qos maps privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mls qos srr-queue input bandwidth	Assigns shaped round robin (SRR) weights to an ingress queue.
	mls qos srr-queue input buffers	Allocates the buffers between the ingress queues.
	mls qos srr-queue input dscp-map	Maps Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) values to an ingress queue or maps DSCP values to a queue and to a threshold ID.
	mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue	Configures the ingress priority queue and guarantees bandwidth.
	mls qos srr-queue input threshold	Assigns WTD threshold percentages to an ingress queue.
	show mls qos maps	Displays QoS mapping information.

mls qos srr-queue input dscp-map

Use the **mls qos srr-queue input dscp-map** global configuration command to map Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) values to an ingress queue or to map DSCP values to a queue and to a threshold ID. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mls qos srr-queue input dscp-map queue *queue-id* {*dscp1...dscp8* | **threshold** *threshold-id dscp1...dscp8*}

no mls qos srr-queue input dscp-map

Syntax Description	queue queue-id	Specify a queue number.
		For <i>queue-id</i> , the range is 1 to 2.
	dscp1dscp8	Map DSCP values to an ingress queue.
		For <i>dscp1dscp8</i> , enter up to eight values, and separate each value with a space. The range is 0 to 63.
	threshold threshold-id	Map DSCP values to a queue threshold ID.
	dscp1dscp8	For <i>threshold-id</i> , the range is 1 to 3.
		For <i>dscp1dscp8</i> , enter up to eight values, and separate each value with a space. The range is 0 to 63.

Defaults

Table 2-11 shows the default DSCP input queue threshold map:

Table 2-11 Default DSCP Input Queue Threshold Map

DSCP Value	Queue ID-Threshold ID
0–39	1-1
40–47	2-1
48-63	1–1

Command Modes Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	

Usage Guidelines The DSCP assigned at the ingress port selects an ingress or egress queue and threshold.

The drop-threshold percentage for threshold 3 is predefined. It is set to the queue-full state. You can assign two weighted tail-drop (WTD) threshold percentages to an ingress queue by using the **mls qos srr-queue input threshold** global configuration command.

You can map each DSCP value to a different queue and threshold combination, allowing the frame to follow different behavior.

You can map up to eight DSCP values per command.

Examples This example shows how to map DSCP values 0 to 6 to ingress queue 1 and to threshold 1 with a drop threshold of 50 percent. It maps DSCP values 20 to 26 to ingress queue 1 and to threshold 2 with a drop threshold of 70 percent:

Switch(config)# mls qos srr-queue input dscp-map queue 1 threshold 1 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 Switch(config)# mls qos srr-queue input dscp-map queue 1 threshold 2 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 Switch(config)# mls qos srr-queue input threshold 1 50 70

You can verify your settings by entering the show mls qos maps privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mls qos srr-queue input bandwidth	Assigns shaped round robin (SRR) weights to an ingress queue.
	mls qos srr-queue input buffers	Allocates the buffers between the ingress queues.
	mls qos srr-queue input cos-map	Maps class of service (CoS) values to an ingress queue or maps CoS values to a queue and to threshold ID.
	mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue	Configures the ingress priority queue and guarantees bandwidth.
	mls qos srr-queue input threshold	Assigns WTD threshold percentages to an ingress queue.
	show mls qos maps	Displays QoS mapping information.

mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue

Use the **mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue** global configuration command to configure the ingress priority queue and to guarantee bandwidth on the internal ring if the ring is congested. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue queue-id bandwidth weight

no mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue queue-id

Syntax Description	queue-id	Ingress queue ID. The range is 1 to 2.
	bandwidth weight	Bandwidth percentage of the internal ring. The range is 0 to 40.
Defaults	The priority queue is q	ueue 2, and 10 percent of the bandwidth is allocated to it.
ommand Modes	Global configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	You should use the price which needs minimum	ority queue only for traffic that needs to be expedited (for example, voice traffic, delay and jitter).
	jitter under heavy netw	uaranteed part of the bandwidth on the internal ring, which reduces the delay and york traffic on an oversubscribed ring (when there is more traffic than the nd the queues are full and dropping frames).
	bandwidth keyword in configuration comman services them as specif	RR) services the priority queue for its configured weight as specified by the the mls qos srr-queue input priority-queue <i>queue-id</i> bandwidth <i>weight</i> global d. Then SRR shares the remaining bandwidth with both ingress queues and fied by the weights configured with the mls qos srr-queue input bandwidth l configuration command.
	To disable priority que priority-que	ueing, set the bandwidth weight to 0, for example, mls qos srr-queue input <i>id</i> bandwidth 0 .

Examples

This example shows how to assign the ingress bandwidths for the queues. Queue 1 is the priority queue with 10 percent of the bandwidth allocated to it. The bandwidth ratio allocated to queues 1 and 2 is 4/(4+4). SRR services queue 1 (the priority queue) first for its configured 10 percent bandwidth. Then SRR equally shares the remaining 90 percent of the bandwidth between queues 1 and 2 by allocating 45 percent to each queue:

Switch(config)# mls gos srr-queue input priority-queue 1 bandwidth 10 Switch(config)# mls gos srr-queue input bandwidth 4 4

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mls qos interface** [*interface-id*] **queueing** or the **show mls qos input-queue** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mls qos srr-queue input bandwidth	Assigns shaped round robin (SRR) weights to an ingress queue.
	mls qos srr-queue input buffers	Allocates the buffers between the ingress queues.
	mls qos srr-queue input cos-map	Maps class of service (CoS) values to an ingress queue or maps CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID.
	mls qos srr-queue input dscp-map	Maps Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) values to an ingress queue or maps DSCP values to a queue and to a threshold ID.
	mls qos srr-queue input threshold	Assigns weighted tail-drop (WTD) threshold percentages to an ingress queue.
	show mls qos input-queue	Displays ingress queue settings.
	show mls qos interface queueing	Displays quality of service (QoS) information.

mls qos srr-queue input threshold

Use the **mls qos srr-queue input threshold** global configuration command to assign weighted tail-drop (WTD) threshold percentages to an ingress queue. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mls qos srr-queue input threshold queue-id threshold-percentage1 threshold-percentage2

no mls qos srr-queue input threshold queue-id

Syntax Description	queue-id	ID of the ingress queue. The range is 1 to 2.
	threshold-percentage1 threshold-percentage2	Two WTD threshold percentage values. Each threshold value is a percentage of the total number of queue descriptors allocated for the queue. Separate each value with a space. The range is 1 to 100.
Defaults	When quality of service (QoS) is enabled, WTD is enabled.
	The two WTD thresholds	are set to 100 percent.
Command Modes	Global configuration	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	(CoS) or Differentiated Set2. If threshold 1 is exceed the threshold is no longer	shold map or the DSCP-to-threshold map to decide which class of service ervices Code Points (DSCPs) values are mapped to threshold 1 and to threshold led, packets with CoS or DSCPs assigned to this threshold are dropped until exceeded. However, packets assigned to threshold 2 continue to be queued and I threshold is not exceeded.
	-	
	Each queue has two config	gurable (explicit) drop threshold and one preset (implicit) drop threshold (full).
	You configure the CoS-to	-threshold map by using the mls qos srr-queue input cos-map global You configure the DSCP-to-threshold map by using the mls qos srr-queue
Examples	You configure the CoS-to configuration command. input dscp-map global co This example shows how t	You configure the DSCP-to-threshold map by using the mls qos srr-queue
Examples	You configure the CoS-to configuration command. input dscp-map global co This example shows how to are 50 percent and 100 per Switch(config)# mls qo	-threshold map by using the mls qos srr-queue input cos-map global You configure the DSCP-to-threshold map by using the mls qos srr-queue onfiguration command.

Related Commands Com

to an ingress
ueues.
gress queue eshold ID.
SCP) values a queue and
guarantees
ion.

mls qos srr-queue output cos-map

Use the **mls qos srr-queue output cos-map** global configuration command to map class of service (CoS) values to an egress queue or to map CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mls qos srr-queue output cos-map queue *queue-id* {*cos1...cos8* | **threshold** *threshold-id cos1...cos8*}

no mls qos srr-queue output cos-map

Syntax Description	queue queue-id	Specify a queue number.
		For <i>queue-id</i> , the range is 1 to 4.
	<i>cos1cos8</i>	Map CoS values to an egress queue.
		For <i>cos1cos8</i> , enter up to eight values, and separate each value with a space. The range is 0 to 7.
	threshold threshold-id cos1cos8	Map CoS values to a queue threshold ID.
		For <i>threshold-id</i> , the range is 1 to 3.
		For <i>cos1cos8</i> , enter up to eight values, and separate each value with a space. The range is 0 to 7.

Defaults

Table 2-12 shows the default CoS output queue threshold map:

Table 2-12 Default Cos Output Queue Threshold Map

CoS Value	Queue ID-Threshold ID
0, 1	2-1
2, 3	3–1
4	4–1
5	1–1
6, 7	4–1

Command Modes Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines	The drop-threshold percentage for threshold 3 is predefined. It is set to the queue-full state.
Not	 The egress queue default settings are suitable for most situations. You should change them only when you have a thorough understanding of the egress queues and if these settings do not meet your quality of service (QoS) solution.
	You can assign two weighted tail-drop (WTD) threshold percentages to an egress queue by using the mls qos queue-set output <i>qset-id</i> threshold global configuration command.
	You can map each CoS value to a different queue and threshold combination, allowing the frame to follow different behavior.
Examples	This example shows how to map a port to queue-set 1. It maps CoS values 0 to 3 to egress queue 1 and to threshold ID 1. It configures the drop thresholds for queue 1 to 50 and 70 percent of the allocated memory, guarantees (reserves) 100 percent of the allocated memory, and configures 200 percent as the maximum memory that this queue can have before packets are dropped.
	Switch(config)# mls qos srr-queue output cos-map queue 1 threshold 1 0 1 2 3 Switch(config)# mls qos queue-set output 1 threshold 1 50 70 100 200 Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1 Switch(config-if)# queue-set 1
	You can verify your settings by entering the show mls qos maps , the show mls qos interface [<i>interface-id</i>] buffers , or the show mls qos queue-set privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mls qos srr-queue output dscp-map	Maps Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) values to an egress queue or maps DSCP values to a queue and to a threshold ID.
	mls qos queue-set output threshold	Configures the WTD thresholds, guarantees the availability of buffers, and configures the maximum memory allocation to a queue-set.
	queue-set	Maps a port to a queue-set.
	show mls qos interface buffers	Displays QoS information.
	show mls qos maps	Displays QoS mapping information.
	show mls qos queue-set	Displays egress queue settings for the queue-set.

mls qos srr-queue output dscp-map

Use the **mls qos srr-queue output dscp-map** global configuration command to map Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) values to an egress or to map DSCP values to a queue and to a threshold ID. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

mls qos srr-queue output dscp-map queue *queue-id* {*dscp1...dscp8* | **threshold** *threshold-id dscp1...dscp8*}

no mls qos srr-queue output dscp-map

Syntax Description	queue queue-id	Specify a queue number.
		For <i>queue-id</i> , the range is 1 to 4.
	dscp1dscp8	Map DSCP values to an egress queue.
		For <i>dscp1dscp8</i> , enter up to eight values, and separate each value with a space. The range is 0 to 63.
	threshold threshold-id	Map DSCP values to a queue threshold ID.
	dscp1dscp8	For <i>threshold-id</i> , the range is 1 to 3.
		For <i>dscp1dscp8</i> , enter up to eight values, and separate each value with a space. The range is 0 to 63.

Defaults

Table 2-13 shows the default DSCP output queue threshold map:

Table 2-13 Default DSCP Output Queue Threshold Map

DSCP Value	Queue ID–Threshold ID
0–15	2-1
16–31	3-1
32–39	4-1
40-47	1–1
48-63	4-1

Command Modes Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidel	lines	The drop-threshold percentage for threshold 3 is predefined. It is set to the queue-full state.
	Note	The egress queue default settings are suitable for most situations. You should change them only when you have a thorough understanding of the egress queues and if these settings do not meet your QoS solution.
		You can assign two weighted tail-drop (WTD) threshold percentages to an egress queue by using the mls qos queue-set output <i>qset-id</i> threshold global configuration command.
		You can map each DSCP value to a different queue and threshold combination, allowing the frame to follow different behavior.
		You can map up to eight DSCP values per command.
Examples		This example shows how to map a port to queue-set 1. It maps DSCP values 0 to 3 to egress queue 1 and to threshold ID 1. It configures the drop thresholds for queue 1 to 50 and 70 percent of the allocated memory, guarantees (reserves) 100 percent of the allocated memory, and configures 200 percent as the maximum memory that this queue can have before packets are dropped.
		Switch(config)# mls qos srr-queue output dscp-map queue 1 threshold 1 0 1 2 3 Switch(config)# mls qos queue-set output 1 threshold 1 50 70 100 200 Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1 Switch(config-if)# queue-set 1
		You can verify your settings by entering the show mls qos maps , the show mls qos interface [<i>interface-id</i>] buffers , or the show mls qos queue-set privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mls qos srr-queue output cos-map	Maps class of service (CoS) values to an egress queue or maps CoS values to a queue and to a threshold ID.
	mls qos queue-set output threshold	Configures the WTD thresholds, guarantees the availability of buffers, and configures the maximum memory allocation to a queue-set.
	queue-set	Maps a port to a queue-set.
	show mls qos interface buffers	Displays quality of service (QoS) information.
	show mls qos maps	Displays QoS mapping information.
	show mls qos queue-set	Displays egress queue settings for the queue-set.

mls qos trust

Use the **mls qos trust** interface configuration command to configure the port trust state. Ingress traffic can be trusted, and classification is performed by examining the packet Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP), class of service (CoS), or IP-precedence field. Use the **no** form of this command to return a port to its untrusted state.

mls qos trust [cos | device cisco-phone | dscp | ip-precedence]

no mls qos trust [cos | device | dscp | ip-precedence]

Syntax Description		
	COS	(Optional) Classify an ingress packet by using the packet CoS value. For an untagged packet, use the port default CoS value.
	device cisco-phone	e (Optional) Classify an ingress packet by trusting the CoS or DSCP value sent from the Cisco IP Phone (trusted boundary), depending on the trust setting.
	dscp	(Optional) Classify an ingress packet by using the packet DSCP value (most significant 6 bits of 8-bit service-type field). For a non-IP packet, the packet CoS is used if the packet is tagged. For an untagged packet, the default port CoS value is used.
	ip-precedence	(Optional) Classify an ingress packet by using the packet IP-precedence value (most significant 3 bits of 8-bit service-type field). For a non-IP packet, the packet CoS is used if the packet is tagged. For an untagged packet, the port default CoS value is used.
Defaults	The port is not trust	ted. If no keyword is specified when the command is entered, the default is dscp .
Command Modes	Interface configurat	tion
Command History	<u></u>	
Commanu history	Release	Modification
	Release 12.2(25)SEE	Modification This command was introduced.
	12.2(25)SEE Packets entering a c packets are classifie trusted states becau	
	12.2(25)SEE Packets entering a c packets are classifie trusted states becau command to specify When a port is conf packet, the CoS-to-T	This command was introduced. quality of service (QoS) domain are classified at the edge of the domain. When the ed at the edge, the switch port within the QoS domain can be configured to one of the se there is no need to classify the packets at every switch within the domain. Use this y whether the port is trusted and which fields of the packet to use to classify traffic. figured with trust DSCP or trust IP precedence and the incoming packet is a non-IP
Usage Guidelines	12.2(25)SEE Packets entering a c packets are classifie trusted states becau command to specify When a port is conf packet, the CoS-to- CoS can be the pack If the DSCP is trust	This command was introduced. quality of service (QoS) domain are classified at the edge of the domain. When the ed at the edge, the switch port within the QoS domain can be configured to one of the se there is no need to classify the packets at every switch within the domain. Use this y whether the port is trusted and which fields of the packet to use to classify traffic. Figured with trust DSCP or trust IP precedence and the incoming packet is a non-IP DSCP map is used to derive the corresponding DSCP value from the CoS value. The

Examples

The trusted boundary feature prevents security problems if users disconnect their PCs from networked Cisco IP Phones and connect them to the switch port to take advantage of trusted CoS or DSCP settings. You must globally enable the Cisco Discovery Protocol (CDP) on the switch and on the port connected to the IP phone. If the telephone is not detected, trusted boundary disables the trusted setting on the switch or routed port and prevents misuse of a high-priority queue.

If you configure the trust setting for DSCP or IP precedence, the DSCP or IP precedence values in the incoming packets are trusted. If you configure the **mls qos cos override** interface configuration command on the switch port connected to the IP phone, the switch overrides the CoS of the incoming voice and data packets and assigns the default CoS value to them.

For an inter-QoS domain boundary, you can configure the port to the DSCP-trusted state and apply the DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation map if the DSCP values are different between the QoS domains.

Classification using a port trust state (for example, **mls qos trust** [**cos** | **dscp** | **ip-precedence**] and a policy map (for example, **service-policy input** *policy-map-name*) are mutually exclusive. The last one configured overwrites the previous configuration.

This example shows how to configure a port to trust the IP precedence field in the incoming packet:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# mls qos trust ip-precedence

This example shows how to specify that the Cisco IP Phone connected on a port is a trusted device:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# mls gos trust device cisco-phone

You can verify your settings by entering the show mls qos interface privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mls qos cos	Defines the default CoS value of a port or assigns the default CoS to all incoming packets on the port.
	mls qos dscp-mutation	Applies a DSCP-to DSCP-mutation map to a DSCP-trusted port.
	mls qos map	Defines the CoS-to-DSCP map, DSCP-to-CoS map, the DSCP-to-DSCP-mutation map, the IP-precedence-to-DSCP map, and the policed-DSCP map.
	show mls qos interface	Displays QoS information.

2-215

mls qos vlan-based

Use the **mls qos vlan-based** interface configuration command to enable VLAN-based quality of service (QoS) on the physical port. Use the **no** form of this command to disable this feature.

mls qos vlan-based

no mls qos vlan-based

Syntax Description	There are no arguments or keywords.		
Defaults	VLAN-based QoS is disabled.		
Command Modes	Interface configuration		
Command History	12.2(25)SEE This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	Before attaching a hierarchical policy map to a switch virtual interface (SVI), use the mls qos vlan-based interface configuration command on a physical port if the port is to be specified in the secondary interface level of the hierarchical policy map.		
	When you configure hierarchical policing, the hierarchical policy map is attached to the SVI and affects all traffic belonging to the VLAN. The individual policer in the interface-level traffic classification only affects the physical ports specified for that classification.		
	For detailed instructions about configuring hierarchical policy maps, see the "Classifying, Policing, and Marking Traffic by Using Hierarchical Policy Maps" section in the software configuration guide for this release.		
Examples	This example shows how to enable VLAN-based policing on a physical port: Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1 Switch(config-if)# mls gos vlan-based		
	You can verify your settings by entering the show mls qos interface privileged EXEC command.		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	show mls qos interface	Displays QoS information.
monitor session

Use the **monitor session** global configuration command to start a new Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) session or Remote SPAN (RSPAN) source or destination session, to enable ingress traffic on the destination port for a network security device (such as a Cisco IDS Sensor Appliance), to add or delete interfaces or VLANs to or from an existing SPAN or RSPAN session, and to limit (filter) SPAN source traffic to specific VLANs. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the SPAN or RSPAN session or to remove source or destination interfaces or filters from the SPAN or RSPAN session. For destination interfaces, the encapsulation options are ignored with the **no** form of the command.

- monitor session_number destination {interface interface-id [, | -] [encapsulation
 replicate] [ingress {dot1q vlan vlan-id | isl | untagged vlan vlan-id | vlan vlan-id}] | {remote
 vlan vlan-id}
- monitor session session_number filter vlan vlan-id [, | -]
- **monitor session** *session_number* **source** {**interface** *interface-id* [, | -] [**both** | **rx** | **tx**]} | {**vlan** *vlan-id* [, | -] [**both** | **rx** | **tx**]} | {**remote vlan** *vlan-id*}
- **no monitor session** {*session_number* | **all** | **local** | **remote**}
- no monitor session_number destination {interface interface-id [, | -] [encapsulation
 replicate] [ingress {dot1q vlan vlan-id | isl | untagged vlan vlan-id | vlan vlan-id}] | {remote
 vlan vlan-id}
- no monitor session session_number filter vlan vlan-id [, | -]
- **no monitor session** *session_number* **source** {**interface** *interface-id* [, | -] [**both** | **rx** | **tx**]} | {**vlan** *vlan-id* [, | -] [**both** | **rx** | **tx**]} | {**remote vlan** *vlan-id*}

Syntax Description		
	session_number	Specify the session number identified with the SPAN or RSPAN session. The range is 1 to 66.
	destination	Specify the SPAN or RSPAN destination. A destination must be a physical port.
	interface <i>interface-id</i>	Specify the destination or source interface for a SPAN or RSPAN session. Valid interfaces are physical ports (including type and port number). For source interface , port channel is also a valid interface type, and the valid range is 1 to 48.
	encapsulation replicate	(Optional) Specify that the destination interface replicates the source interface encapsulation method. If not selected, the default is to send packets in native form (untagged).
		These keywords are valid only for local SPAN. For RSPAN, the RSPAN VLAN ID overwrites the original VLAN ID; therefore, packets are always sent untagged.
	ingress	(Optional) Enable ingress traffic forwarding.
	dot1q vlan vlan-id	Accept incoming packets with IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation with the specified VLAN as the default VLAN.
	isl	Specify ingress forwarding using ISL encapsulation.

untagged vlan vlan-id	Accept incoming packets with untagged encapsulation with the specified VLAN as the default VLAN.
vlan vlan-id	When used with only the ingress keyword, set default VLAN for ingress traffic.
remote vlan vlan-id	Specify the remote VLAN for an RSPAN source or destination session. The range is 2 to 1001 and 1006 to 4094.
	The RSPAN VLAN cannot be VLAN 1 (the default VLAN) or VLAN IDs 1002 to 1005 (reserved for Token Ring and FDDI VLANs).
,	(Optional) Specify a series of interfaces or VLANs, or separate a range of interfaces or VLANs from a previous range. Enter a space before and after the comma.
-	(Optional) Specify a range of interfaces or VLANs. Enter a space before and after the hyphen.
filter vlan vlan-id	Specify a list of VLANs as filters on trunk source ports to limit SPAN source traffic to specific VLANs. The <i>vlan-id</i> range is 1 to 4094.
source	Specify the SPAN or RSPAN source. A source can be a physical port, a port channel, or a VLAN.
both, rx, tx	(Optional) Specify the traffic direction to monitor. If you do not specify a traffic direction, the source interface sends both transmitted and received traffic.
source vlan vlan-id	Specify the SPAN source interface as a VLAN ID. The range is 1 to 4094.
all, local, remote	Specify all , local , or remote with the no monitor session command to clear all SPAN and RSPAN, all local SPAN, or all RSPAN sessions.

Defaults

No monitor sessions are configured.

On a source interface, the default is to monitor both received and transmitted traffic.

On a trunk interface used as a source port, all VLANs are monitored.

If **encapsulation replicate** is not specified on a local SPAN destination port, packets are sent in native form with no encapsulation tag.

Ingress forwarding is disabled on destination ports.

Command Modes Global configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines

Traffic that enters or leaves source ports or source VLANs can be monitored by using SPAN or RSPAN. Traffic routed to source ports or source VLANs cannot be monitored.

You can set a combined maximum of two local SPAN sessions and RSPAN source sessions. You can have a total of 66 SPAN and RSPAN sessions on a switch.

You can have a maximum of 64 destination ports on a switch.

Each session can include multiple ingress or egress source ports or VLANs, but you cannot combine source ports and source VLANs in a single session. Each session can include multiple destination ports.

When you use VLAN-based SPAN (VSPAN) to analyze network traffic in a VLAN or set of VLANs, all active ports in the source VLANs become source ports for the SPAN or RSPAN session. Trunk ports are included as source ports for VSPAN, and only packets with the monitored VLAN ID are sent to the destination port.

You can monitor traffic on a single port or VLAN or on a series or range of ports or VLANs. You select a series or range of interfaces or VLANs by using the [, | -] options.

If you specify a series of VLANs or interfaces, you must enter a space before and after the comma. If you specify a range of VLANs or interfaces, you must enter a space before and after the hyphen (-).

EtherChannel ports cannot be configured as SPAN or RSPAN destination ports. A physical port that is a member of an EtherChannel group can be used as a destination port, but it cannot participate in the EtherChannel group while it is as a SPAN destination.

You can monitor individual ports while they participate in an EtherChannel, or you can monitor the entire EtherChannel bundle by specifying the **port-channel** number as the RSPAN source interface.

A port used as a destination port cannot be a SPAN or RSPAN source, nor can a port be a destination port for more than one session at a time.

You can enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a port that is a SPAN or RSPAN destination port; however, IEEE 802.1x authentication is disabled until the port is removed as a SPAN destination. If IEEE 802.1x authentication is not available on the port, the switch returns an error message. You can enable IEEE 802.1x authentication on a SPAN or RSPAN source port.

VLAN filtering refers to analyzing network traffic on a selected set of VLANs on trunk source ports. By default, all VLANs are monitored on trunk source ports. You can use the **monitor session** *session_number* **filter vlan** *vlan-id* command to limit SPAN traffic on trunk source ports to only the specified VLANs.

VLAN monitoring and VLAN filtering are mutually exclusive. If a VLAN is a source, VLAN filtering cannot be enabled. If VLAN filtering is configured, a VLAN cannot become a source.

If ingress traffic forwarding is enabled for a network security device, the destination port forwards traffic at Layer 2.

Destination ports can be configured to act in these ways:

- When you enter **monitor session** *session_number* **destination interface** *interface-id* with no other keywords, egress encapsulation is untagged, and ingress forwarding is not enabled.
- When you enter **monitor session** *session_number* **destination interface** *interface-id* **ingress**, egress encapsulation is untagged; ingress encapsulation depends on the keywords that follow—**dot1q**, **isl**, or **untagged**.

When you enter **monitor session** session number **destination interface** interface-id encapsulation replicate with no other keywords, egress encapsulation replicates the source interface encapsulation; ingress forwarding is not enabled. (This applies to local SPAN only; RSPAN does not support encapsulation replication.) When you enter **monitor session** *session_number* **destination interface** *interface-id* **encapsulation replicate ingress**, egress encapsulation replicates the source interface encapsulation; ingress encapsulation depends on the keywords that follow—dot1q, isl, or untagged. (This applies to local SPAN only; RSPAN does not support encapsulation replication.) **Examples** This example shows how to create a local SPAN session 1 to monitor both sent and received traffic on source port 1 to destination port 2: Switch(config) # monitor session 1 source interface gigabitethernet0/1 both Switch(config)# monitor session 1 destination interface gigabitethernet0/2 This example shows how to delete a destination port from an existing local SPAN session: Switch(config) # no monitor session 2 destination gigabitethernet0/2 This example shows how to limit SPAN traffic in an existing session only to specific VLANs: Switch(config) # monitor session 1 filter vlan 100 - 304 This example shows how to configure RSPAN source session 1 to monitor multiple source interfaces and to configure the destination RSPAN VLAN 900. Switch(config)# monitor session 1 source interface gigabitethernet0/1 Switch(config) # monitor session 1 source interface port-channel 2 tx Switch(config) # monitor session 1 destination remote vlan 900 Switch(config) # end This example shows how to configure an RSPAN destination session 10 in the switch receiving the monitored traffic. Switch(config) # monitor session 10 source remote vlan 900 Switch(config)# monitor session 10 destination interface gigabitethernet0/2 This example shows how to configure the destination port for ingress traffic on VLAN 5 by using a security device that supports IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation. Egress traffic replicates the source; ingress traffic uses IEEE 802.1Q encapsulation. Switch(config)# monitor session 2 destination interface gigabitethernet0/2 encapsulation replicate ingress dot1q vlan 5 This example shows how to configure the destination port for ingress traffic on VLAN 5 by using a security device that does not support encapsulation. Egress traffic replicates the source encapsulation; ingress traffic is untagged. Switch(config)# monitor session 2 destination interface gigabitethernet0/2 encapsulation replicate ingress untagged vlan 5 You can verify your settings by entering the **show monitor** privileged EXEC command. You can display SPAN and RSPAN configuration on the switch by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command. SPAN information appears near the end of the output.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	remote-span	Configures an RSPAN VLAN in vlan configuration mode.
	show monitor	Displays SPAN and RSPAN session information.
	show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

mvr (global configuration)

Use the **mvr** global configuration command without keywords to enable the multicast VLAN registration (MVR) feature on the switch. Use the command with keywords to set the MVR mode for a switch, configure the MVR IP multicast address, set the maximum time to wait for a query reply before removing a port from group membership, and to specify the MVR multicast VLAN. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

mvr [group *ip-address* [count] | mode [compatible | dynamic] | querytime value | vlan vlan-id]

no mvr [group *ip-address* | mode [compatible | dynamic] | querytime value | vlan vlan-id]

Syntax Description	group ip-address	Statically configure an MVR group IP multicast address on the switch.
		Use the no form of this command to remove a statically configured IP multicast address or contiguous addresses or, when no IP address is entered, to remove all statically configured MVR IP multicast addresses.
	count	(Optional) Configure multiple contiguous MVR group addresses. The range is 1 to 256; the default is 1.
	mode	(Optional) Specify the MVR mode of operation.
		The default is compatible mode.
	compatible	Set MVR mode to provide compatibility with Catalyst 2900 XL and Catalyst 3500 XL switches. This mode does not allow dynamic membership joins on source ports.
	dynamic	Set MVR mode to allow dynamic MVR membership on source ports.
	querytime value	(Optional) Set the maximum time to wait for IGMP report memberships on a receiver port. This time applies only to receiver-port leave processing. When an IGMP query is sent from a receiver port, the switch waits for the default or configured MVR querytime for an IGMP group membership report before removing the port from multicast group membership.
		The value is the response time in units of tenths of a second. The range is 1 to 100; the default is 5 tenths or one-half second.
		Use the no form of the command to return to the default setting.
	vlan vlan-id	(Optional) Specify the VLAN on which MVR multicast data is expected to be received. This is also the VLAN to which all the source ports belong. The range is 1 to 4094; the default is VLAN 1.

Defaults MVR is disabled by default.

The default MVR mode is compatible mode.

No IP multicast addresses are configured on the switch by default.

The default group ip address count is 0.

The default query response time is 5 tenths of or one-half second.

The default multicast VLAN for MVR is VLAN 1.

Command Modes	Global configuratio	Global configuration		
Command History	Release	Modification		
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	A maximum of 256	MVR multicast groups can be configured on a switch.		
	MVR. Any multica	Use the mvr group command to statically set up all the IP multicast addresses that will take part in MVR. Any multicast data sent to a configured multicast address is sent to all the source ports on the switch and to all receiver ports that have registered to receive data on that IP multicast address.		
	Catalyst 3550 or Ca	sed IP multicast addresses on the switch. However, if the switch is interoperating with atalyst 3500 XL switches, you should not configure IP addresses that alias between the reserved IP multicast addresses (in the range 224.0.0.xxx).		
	The mvr querytim	e command applies only to receiver ports.		
		If the switch MVR is interoperating with Catalyst 2900 XL or Catalyst 3500 XL switches, set the multicast mode to compatible.		
	When operating in a	compatible mode, MVR does not support IGMP dynamic joins on MVR source ports.		
	MVR can coexist w	vith IGMP snooping on a switch.		
Examples	This example show	s how to enable MVR:		
-	Switch(config)# m	vr		
	Use the show mvr groups.	privileged EXEC command to display the current setting for maximum multicast		
	This example show	s how to configure 228.1.23.4 as an IP multicast address:		
	Switch(config)# m	vr group 228.1.23.4		
	This example shows how to configure ten contiguous IP multicast groups with multicast addresses from 228.1.23.1 to 228.1.23.10:			
	Switch(config)# m	wr group 228.1.23.1 10		
	Use the show mvr members privileged EXEC command to display the IP multicast group addresses configured on the switch.			
	This example show	s how to set the maximum query response time as one second (10 tenths):		
	Switch(config)# m	vr querytime 10		
	This example show	s how to set VLAN 2 as the multicast VLAN:		
	Switch(config)# m	wr vlan 2		
	You can verify you	r settings by entering the show mvr privileged EXEC command.		

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mvr (interface configuration)	Configures MVR ports.
	show mvr	Displays MVR global parameters or port parameters.
	show mvr interface	Displays the configured MVR interfaces with their type, status, and Immediate Leave configuration. Also displays all MVR groups of which the interface is a member.
	show mvr members	Displays all ports that are members of an MVR multicast group; if the group has no members, its status is shown as Inactive.

2-225

mvr (interface configuration)

Use the mvr interface configuration command to configure a Layer 2 port as a multicast VLAN registration (MVR) receiver or source port, to set the Immediate Leave feature, and to statically assign a port to an IP multicast VLAN and IP address. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

mvr [immediate | type {receiver | source} | vlan vlan-id group [ip-address]]

no mvr [**immediate** | **type** {**source** | **receiver**}| **vlan** *vlan-id* **group** [*ip-address*]]

Syntax Description	immediate	(Optional) Enable the Immediate Leave feature of MVR on a port. Use the no mvr immediate command to disable the feature.	
	type	(Optional) Configure the port as an MVR receiver port or a source port.	
		The default port type is neither an MVR source nor a receiver port. The no mvr type command resets the port as neither a source or a receiver port.	
	receiver	Configure the port as a subscriber port that can only receive multicast data. Receiver ports cannot belong to the multicast VLAN.	
	source	Configure the port as an uplink port that can send and receive multicast data for the configured multicast groups. All source ports on a switch belong to a single multicast VLAN.	
Defaults	vlan vlan-id group	(Optional) Add the port as a static member of the multicast group with the specified VLAN ID.	
		The no mvr vlan <i>vlan-id</i> group command removes a port on a VLAN from membership in an IP multicast address group.	
	ip-address	(Optional) Statically configure the specified MVR IP multicast group address for the specified multicast VLAN ID. This is the IP address of the multicast group that the port is joining.	
	A port is configured as neither a receiver nor a source.		
	The Immediate Leave feature is disabled on all ports.		
	No receiver port is a	member of any configured multicast group.	
Command Modes	Interface configuration	on	
Command History	Release	Modification	

Usage Guidelines Configure a

Configure a port as a source port if that port should be able to both send and receive multicast data bound for the configured multicast groups. Multicast data is received on all ports configured as source ports.

Receiver ports cannot be trunk ports. Receiver ports on a switch can be in different VLANs, but should not belong to the multicast VLAN.

A port that is not taking part in MVR should not be configured as an MVR receiver port or a source port. A non-MVR port is a normal switch port, able to send and receive multicast data with normal switch behavior.

When Immediate Leave is enabled, a receiver port leaves a multicast group more quickly. Without Immediate Leave, when the switch receives an IGMP leave message from a group on a receiver port, it sends out an IGMP MAC-based query on that port and waits for IGMP group membership reports. If no reports are received in a configured time period, the receiver port is removed from multicast group membership. With Immediate Leave, an IGMP MAC-based query is not sent from the receiver port on which the IGMP leave was received. As soon as the leave message is received, the receiver port is removed from multicast group membership, which speeds up leave latency.

The Immediate Leave feature should be enabled only on receiver ports to which a single receiver device is connected.

The **mvr vlan group** command statically configures ports to receive multicast traffic sent to the IP multicast address. A port statically configured as a member of group remains a member of the group until statically removed. In compatible mode, this command applies only to receiver ports; in dynamic mode, it can also apply to source ports. Receiver ports can also dynamically join multicast groups by using IGMP join messages.

When operating in compatible mode, MVR does not support IGMP dynamic joins on MVR source ports.

Examples

This example shows how to configure a port as an MVR receiver port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# mvr type receiver

Use the **show mvr interface** privileged EXEC command to display configured receiver ports and source ports.

This example shows how to enable Immediate Leave on a port:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1
Switch(config-if)# mvr immediate

This example shows how to add a port on VLAN 1 as a static member of IP multicast group 228.1.23.4:

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2
Switch(config-if)# mvr vlan1 group 230.1.23.4

You can verify your settings by entering the show mvr members privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mvr (global configuration)	Enables and configures multicast VLAN registration on the switch.
	show mvr	Displays MVR global parameters or port parameters.
	show mvr interface	Displays the configured MVR interfaces or displays the multicast groups to which a receiver port belongs. Also displays all MVR groups of which the interface is a member.
	show mvr members	Displays all receiver ports that are members of an MVR multicast group.

pagp learn-method

Use the **pagp learn-method** interface configuration command to learn the source address of incoming packets received from an EtherChannel port. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

pagp learn-method {aggregation-port | physical-port}

no pagp learn-method

Syntax Description	aggregation-port	Specify address learning on the logical port-channel. The switch sends packets to the source using any of the ports in the EtherChannel. This setting is the default. With aggregate-port learning, it is not important on which physical port the packet arrives.
	physical-port	Specify address learning on the physical port within the EtherChannel. The switch sends packets to the source using the same port in the EtherChannel from which it learned the source address. The other end of the channel uses the same port in the channel for a particular destination MAC or IP address.
Defaults	The default is aggregation and the default is a solution and the second se	ation-port (logical port channel).
Command Modes	Interface configuratio	n
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	The learn method mu	st be configured the same at both ends of the link.
Note	The switch supports address learning only on aggregate ports even though the physical-port keyword is provided in the command-line interface (CLI). The pagp learn-method and the pagp port-priority interface configuration commands have no effect on the switch hardware, but they are required for PAgP interoperability with devices that only support address learning by physical ports, such as the Catalyst 1900 switch.	
	as a physical-port lease command and to set t port-channel load-ba	t to the switch is a physical learner, we recommend that you configure the switch rner by using the pagp learn-method physical-port interface configuration he load-distribution method based on the source MAC address by using the alance src-mac global configuration command. Use the pagp learn-method on command only in this situation.

Examples This example shows how to set the learning method to learn the address on the physical port within the EtherChannel:

Switch(config-if) # pagp learn-method physical-port

This example shows how to set the learning method to learn the address on the port-channel within the EtherChannel:

Switch(config-if)# pagp learn-method aggregation-port

You can verify your settings by entering the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command or the **show pagp** *channel-group-number* **internal** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	pagp port-priority	Selects a port over which all traffic through the EtherChannel is sent.
	show pagp	Displays PAgP channel-group information.
	show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

pagp port-priority

Use the **pagp port-priority** interface configuration command to select a port over which all Port Aggregation Protocol (PAgP) traffic through the EtherChannel is sent. If all unused ports in the EtherChannel are in hot-standby mode, they can be placed into operation if the currently selected port and link fails. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

pagp port-priority priority

no pagp port-priority

Syntax Description	priority	A priority number ranging from 0 to 255.
Defaults Command Modes	The default is 128. Interface configura	tion
	Interface configura	
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	EtherChannel is the	with the highest priority that is operational and has membership in the same to one selected for PAgP transmission.
Note	provided in the con interface configurat	s address learning only on aggregate ports even though the physical-port keyword is mand-line interface (CLI). The pagp learn-method and the pagp port-priority tion commands have no effect on the switch hardware, but they are required for PAgP h devices that only support address learning by physical ports, such as the ch.
	When the link partner to the switch is a physical learner, we recommend that you configure the switch as a physical-port learner by using the pagp learn-method physical-port interface configuration command and to set the load-distribution method based on the source MAC address by using the port-channel load-balance src-mac global configuration command. Use the pagp learn-method interface configuration command only in this situation.	
Examples	-	s how to set the port priority to 200:
	You can verify you	# pagp port-priority 200 r setting by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command or the <i>l-group-number</i> internal privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	pagp learn-method	Provides the ability to learn the source address of incoming packets.
	show pagp	Displays PAgP channel-group information.
	show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

permit (MAC access-list configuration)

Use the **permit** MAC access-list configuration command to allow non-IP traffic to be forwarded if the conditions are matched. Use the **no** form of this command to remove a permit condition from the extended MAC access list.

- {permit | deny} {any | host src-MAC-addr | src-MAC-addr mask} {any | host dst-MAC-addr |
 dst-MAC-addr mask} [type mask | cos cos | aarp | amber | dec-spanning | decnet-iv |
 diagnostic | dsm | etype-6000 | etype-8042 | lat | lavc-sca | lsap lsap mask | mop-console |
 mop-dump | msdos | mumps | netbios | vines-echo | vines-ip | xns-idp]
- no {permit | deny} {any | host src-MAC-addr | src-MAC-addr mask} {any | host dst-MAC-addr | dst-MAC-addr mask} [type mask | cos cos | aarp | amber | dec-spanning | decnet-iv | diagnostic | dsm | etype-6000 | etype-8042 | lat | lavc-sca | lsap lsap mask | mop-console | mop-dump | msdos | mumps | netbios | vines-echo | vines-ip | xns-idp]



Though visible in the command-line help strings, appletalk is not supported as a matching condition.

Syntax Description	any	Keyword to specify to deny any source or destination MAC address.
	host <i>src-MAC-addr</i> <i>src-MAC-addr mask</i>	Define a host MAC address and optional subnet mask. If the source address for a packet matches the defined address, non-IP traffic from that address is denied.
	host <i>dst-MAC-addr</i> <i>dst-MAC-addr mask</i>	Define a destination MAC address and optional subnet mask. If the destination address for a packet matches the defined address, non-IP traffic to that address is denied.
	type mask	(Optional) Use the Ethertype number of a packet with Ethernet II or SNAP encapsulation to identify the protocol of the packet.
		• <i>type</i> is 0 to 65535, specified in hexadecimal.
		• <i>mask</i> is a mask of <i>don't care</i> bits applied to the Ethertype before testing for a match.
	aarp	(Optional) Select Ethertype AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol that maps a data-link address to a network address.
	amber	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-Amber.
	cos cos	(Optional) Select an arbitrary class of service (CoS) number from 0 to 7 to set priority. Filtering on CoS can be performed only in hardware. A warning message appears if the cos option is configured.
	dec-spanning	(Optional) Select EtherType Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) spanning tree.
	decnet-iv	(Optional) Select EtherType DECnet Phase IV protocol.
	diagnostic	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-Diagnostic.
	dsm	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-DSM.
	etype-6000	(Optional) Select EtherType 0x6000.
	etype-8042	(Optional) Select EtherType 0x8042.
	lat	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-LAT.
	lavc-sca	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-LAVC-SCA.

lsap lsap-number mask	(Optional) Use the LSAP number (0 to 65535) of a packet with 802.2 encapsulation to identify the protocol of the packet.		
	The <i>mask</i> is a mask of <i>don't care</i> bits applied to the LSAP number before testing for a match.		
mop-console	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-MOP Remote Console.		
mop-dump	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-MOP Dump.		
msdos	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-MSDOS.		
mumps	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC-MUMPS.		
netbios	(Optional) Select EtherType DEC- Network Basic Input/Output System (NETBIOS).		
vines-echo	(Optional) Select EtherType Virtual Integrated Network Service (VINES) Echo from Banyan Systems.		
vines-ip (Optional) Select EtherType VINES IP.			
xns-idp	(Optional) Select EtherType Xerox Network Systems (XNS) protocol suite.		

To filter IPX traffic, you use the *type mask* or **lsap** *lsap mask* keywords, depending on the type of IPX encapsulation being used. Filter criteria for IPX encapsulation types as specified in Novell terminology and Cisco IOS terminology are listed in Table 2-14.

IPX Encapsulation Typ		
Cisco IOS Name	Novell Name	Filter Criterion
arpa	Ethernet II	Ethertype 0x8137
snap	Ethernet-snap	Ethertype 0x8137
sap	Ethernet 802.2	LSAP 0xE0E0
novell-ether	Ethernet 802.3	LSAP 0xFFFF

Defaults This command has no defaults. However, the default action for a MAC-named ACL is to deny.

Command Modes MAC access-list configuration

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You enter MAC access-list configuration mode by using the **mac access-list extended** global configuration command.

If you use the **host** keyword, you cannot enter an address mask; if you do not use the **any** or **host** keywords, you must enter an address mask.

After an access control entry (ACE) is added to an access control list, an implied **deny-any-any** condition exists at the end of the list. That is, if there are no matches, the packets are denied. However, before the first ACE is added, the list permits all packets.

For more information about MAC-named extended access lists, see the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples This example shows how to define the MAC-named extended access list to allow NETBIOS traffic from any source to MAC address 00c0.00a0.03fa. Traffic matching this list is allowed.

Switch(config-ext-macl)# permit any host 00c0.00a0.03fa netbios

This example shows how to remove the permit condition from the MAC-named extended access list: Switch(config-ext-macl)# no permit any 00c0.00a0.03fa 0000.0000 netbios

This example permits all packets with Ethertype 0x4321:

Switch(config-ext-macl)# permit any any 0x4321 0

You can verify your settings by entering the show access-lists privileged EXEC command.

Command	Description
deny (MAC access-list configuration)	Denies non-IP traffic to be forwarded if conditions are matched.
mac access-list extended	Creates an access list based on MAC addresses for non-IP traffic.
show access-lists	Displays access control lists configured on a switch.
	deny (MAC access-list configuration) mac access-list extended

Use the **police** policy-map class configuration command to define a policer for classified traffic. A policer defines a maximum permissible rate of transmission, a maximum burst size for transmissions, and an action to take if either maximum is exceeded. Use the **no** form of this command to remove an existing policer.

police rate-bps burst-byte [exceed-action {drop | policed-dscp-transmit}]

no police *rate-bps burst-byte* [**exceed-action** {**drop** | **policed-dscp-transmit**}]

Syntax Description	<i>rate-bps</i> Specify the average traffic rate in bits per second (bps). The range is to 1000000000.		
	burst-byte	Specify the normal burst size in bytes. The range is 8000 to 1000000.	
	exceed-action drop	(Optional) When the specified rate is exceeded, specify that the switch drop the packet.	
	exceed-action policed-dscp-transmit	(Optional) When the specified rate is exceeded, specify that the switch changes the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) of the packet to that specified in the policed-DSCP map and then sends the packet.	
Defaults	No policers are defined.		
Command Modes	Policy-map class configuration		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	When configuring hierarchical policy maps, you can only use the police policy-map command in a secondary interface-level policy map.		
	plus 1 no policer). The n demand by the software	The port ASIC device, which controls more than one physical port, supports 256 policers (255 policers plus 1 no policer). The maximum number of policers supported per port is 64. Policers are allocated on demand by the software and are constrained by the hardware and ASIC boundaries. You cannot reserve policers per port. There is no guarantee that a port will be assigned to any policer.	
	T	configuration mode, use the exit command. To return to privileged EXEC mode,	

Policing uses a token-bucket algorithm. You configure the bucket depth (the maximum burst that is tolerated before the bucket overflows) by using the *burst-byte* option of the **police** policy-map class configuration command or the **mls qos aggregate-policer** global configuration command. You configure how quickly (the average rate) the tokens are removed from the bucket by using the *rate-bps* option of the **police** policy-map class configuration command or the **mls qos aggregate-policer** global configuration for the **police** policy-map class configuration command or the **mls qos aggregate-policer** global configuration for the **police** policy-map class configuration command or the **mls qos aggregate-policer** global configuration command. For more information, see the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples

police

This example shows how to configure a policer that drops packets if traffic exceeds 1 Mbps average rate with a burst size of 20 KB. The DSCPs of incoming packets are trusted, and there is no packet modification.

```
Switch(config)# policy-map policy1
Switch(config-pmap)# class class1
Switch(config-pmap-c)# trust dscp
Switch(config-pmap-c)# police 1000000 20000 exceed-action drop
Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit
```

This example shows how to configure a policer, which marks down the DSCP values with the values defined in policed-DSCP map and sends the packet:

```
Switch(config)# policy-map policy2
Switch(config-pmap)# class class2
Switch(config-pmap-c)# police 1000000 20000 exceed-action policed-dscp-transmit
Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit
```

You can verify your settings by entering the **show policy-map** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	class	Defines a traffic classification match criteria (through the police , set , and trust policy-map class configuration commands) for the specified class-map name.
	mls qos map policed-dscp	Applies a policed-DSCP map to a DSCP-trusted port.
	policy-map	Creates or modifies a policy map that can be attached to multiple ports to specify a service policy.
	set	Classifies IP traffic by setting a DSCP or IP-precedence value in the packet.
	show policy-map	Displays quality of service (QoS) policy maps.
	trust	Defines a trust state for traffic classified through the class policy-map configuration or the class-map global configuration command.

2-237

police aggregate

Use the **police aggregate** policy-map class configuration command to apply an aggregate policer to multiple classes in the same policy map. A policer defines a maximum permissible rate of transmission, a maximum burst size for transmissions, and an action to take if either maximum is exceeded. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the specified policer.

police aggregate aggregate-policer-name

no police aggregate *aggregate-policer-name*

Syntax Description	<i>aggregate-policer-name</i> Name of the aggregate policer.		
Defaults	No aggregate policers are defined.		
Command Modes	Policy-map class configuration		
Command History	Release Modification		
	12.2(25)SEEThis command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines	The port ASIC device, which controls more than one physical port, supports 256 policers (255 policers plus 1 no policer). The maximum number of policers supported per port is 64. Policers are allocated on demand by the software and are constrained by the hardware and ASIC boundaries. You cannot reserve policers per port. There is no guarantee that a port will be assigned to any policer.		
	You set aggregate policer parameters by using the mls qos aggregate-policer global configuration command. You apply an aggregate policer to multiple classes in the same policy map; you cannot use an aggregate policer across different policy maps.		
	To return to policy-map configuration mode, use the exit command. To return to privileged EXEC mode, use the end command.		
	You cannot configure aggregate policers in hierarchical policy maps.		

Examples This example shows how to define the aggregate policer parameters and to apply the policer to multiple classes in a policy map: Switch(config)# mls qos aggregate-policer agg_policer1 10000 1000000 exceed-action drop Switch(config)# policy-map policy2 Switch(config-pmap)# class class1 Switch(config-pmap-c)# police aggregate agg_policer1 Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit Switch(config-pmap)# class class2 Switch(config-pmap-c)# set dscp 10 Switch(config-pmap-c)# police aggregate agg_policer1 Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit Switch(config-pmap)# class class3 Switch(config-pmap-c)# trust dscp Switch(config-pmap-c)# police aggregate agg_policer2 Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mls qos aggregate-policer** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	mls qos aggregate-policer	Defines policer parameters, which can be shared by multiple classes within a policy map.
	show mls qos aggregate-policer	Displays the quality of service (QoS) aggregate policer configuration.

policy-map

Use the **policy-map** global configuration command to create or modify a policy map that can be attached to multiple physical ports or switch virtual interfaces (SVIs) and to enter policy-map configuration mode. Use the **no** form of this command to delete an existing policy map and to return to global configuration mode.

policy-map policy-map-name

no policy-map policy-map-name

Syntax Description	<i>policy-map-name</i> Name of the policy map.		
Defaults	No policy maps are defined. The default behavior is to set the Differentiated Services Code Point (DSCP) to 0 if the packet is an IP packet and to set the class of service (CoS) to 0 if the packet is tagged. No policing is performed.		
Command Modes	Global configuration		
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	After entering the policy-map command, you enter policy-map configuration mode, and these configuration commands are available:		
	 class: defines the classification match criteria for the specified class map. For more information, the "class" section on page 2-32. description: describes the policy map (up to 200 characters). 		
	• exit: exits policy-map configuration mode and returns you to global configuration mode.		
	• no : removes a previously defined policy map.		
	• rename : renames the current policy map.		
	To return to global configuration mode, use the exit command. To return to privileged EXEC mode, the end command.		
policy-map con Entering the po l		licies for classes whose match criteria are defined in a class map, use the to specify the name of the policy map to be created, added to, or modified. (ap command also enables the policy-map configuration mode in which you can be class policies for that policy map.	
	To configure the match	as policies in a policy map only if the classes have match criteria defined for them. In criteria for a class, use the class-map global configuration and match class-map ands. You define packet classification on a physical-port basis.	

Only one policy map per ingress port or SVI is supported. You can apply the same policy map to multiple physical ports or SVIs.

You can apply a nonhierarchical policy maps to physical ports or to SVIs. A nonhierarchical policy map is the same as a port-based policy maps. However, you can only apply a hierarchical policy map to SVIs.

A hierarchical policy map has two levels. The first level, the VLAN level, specifies the actions to be taken against a traffic flow on an SVI. The second level, the interface level, specifies the actions to be taken against the traffic on the physical ports that belong to the SVI and are specified in the interface-level policy map.

In a primary VLAN-level policy map, you can only configure the trust state or set a new DSCP or IP precedence value in the packet. In a secondary interface-level policy map, you can only configure individual policers on physical ports that belong to the SVI.

After the hierarchical policy map is attached to an SVI, an interface-level policy map cannot be modified or removed from the hierarchical policy map. A new interface-level policy map also cannot be added to the hierarchical policy map. If you want these changes to occur, the hierarchical policy map must first be removed from the SVI.

For more information about hierarchical policy maps, see the "Policing on SVIs" section in the "Configuring QoS" chapter of the software configuration guide for this release.

Examples

This example shows how to create a policy map called *policy1*. When attached to the ingress port, it matches all the incoming traffic defined in *class1*, sets the IP DSCP to 10, and polices the traffic at an average rate of 1 Mbps and bursts at 20 KB. Traffic exceeding the profile is marked down to a DSCP value gotten from the policed-DSCP map and then sent.

```
Switch(config)# policy-map policy1
Switch(config-pmap)# class class1
Switch(config-pmap-c)# set dscp 10
Switch(config-pmap-c)# police 1000000 20000 exceed-action policed-dscp-transmit
Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit
```

This example shows how to configure multiple classes in a policy map called *policymap2*:

```
Switch(config)# policy-map policymap2
Switch(config-pmap)# class class1
Switch(config-pmap-c)# set dscp 10
Switch(config-pmap-c)# police 100000 20000 exceed-action policed-dscp-transmit
Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit
Switch(config-pmap-c)# trust dscp
Switch(config-pmap-c)# police 100000 20000 exceed-action drop
Switch(config-pmap-c)# police 100000 20000 exceed-action drop
Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit
Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit
Switch(config-pmap-c)# set dscp 0 (no policer)
Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit
```

This example shows how to create a hierarchical policy map and attach it to an SVI:

```
Switch(config) # class-map cm-non-int
Switch(config-cmap) # match access-group 101
Switch(config-cmap)# exit
Switch(config) # class-map cm-non-int-2
Switch(config-cmap)# match access-group 102
Switch(config-cmap)# exit
Switch(config) # class-map cm-test-int
Switch(config-cmap)# match input-interface gigabitethernet0/2 - gigabitethernet0/3
Switch(config-cmap)# exit
Switch(config) # policy-map pm-test-int
Switch(config-pmap)# class cm-test-int
Switch(config-pmap-c)# police 18000000 8000 exceed-action drop
Switch(config-pmap-c)# exit
Switch(config-pmap) # exit
Switch(config) # policy-map pm-test-pm-2
Switch(config-pmap) # class cm-non-int
Switch(config-pmap-c)# set dscp 7
Switch(config-pmap-c)# service-policy pm-test-int
Switch(config-pmap)# class cm-non-int-2
Switch(config-pmap-c)# set dscp 15
Switch(config-pmap-c)# service-policy pm-test-int
Switch(config-pmap-c)# end
Switch(config-cmap)# exit
Switch(config)# interface vlan 10
Switch(config-if)# service-policy input pm-test-pm-2
```

This example shows how to delete *policymap2*:

Switch(config) # no policy-map policymap2

You can verify your settings by entering the show policy-map privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	class	Defines a traffic classification match criteria (through the police , set , and trust policy-map class configuration command) for the specified class-map name.
	class-map	Creates a class map to be used for matching packets to the class whose name you specify.
	service-policy	Applies a policy map to a port.
	show mls qos vlan	Displays the quality of service (QoS) policy maps attached to an SVI.
	show policy-map	Displays QoS policy maps.

port-channel load-balance

Use the **port-channel load-balance** global configuration command to set the load-distribution method among the ports in the EtherChannel. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

port-channel load-balance {dst-ip | dst-mac | src-dst-ip | src-dst-mac | src-ip | src-mac}

no port-channel load-balance

Syntax Description	dst-ip	Load distribution is based on the destination host IP address.
	dst-mac	Load distribution is based on the destination host MAC address. Packets to the same destination are sent on the same port, but packets to different destinations are sent on different ports in the channel.
	src-dst-ip	Load distribution is based on the source and destination host IP address.
	src-dst-mac	Load distribution is based on the source and destination host MAC address.
	src-ip	Load distribution is based on the source host IP address.
	src-mac	Load distribution is based on the source MAC address. Packets from different hosts use different ports in the channel, but packets from the same host use the same port.
Defaults	The default is	src-mac.
Command Modes	Global config	uration
Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.
Usage Guidelines	For information about when to use these forwarding methods, see the "Configuring EtherChannels" chapter in the software configuration guide for this release.	
Examples	1	shows how to set the load-distribution method to dst-mac:
Examples	1	shows how to set the load-distribution method to dst-mac : g) # port-channel load-balance dst-mac

Related Commands	Command	Description
	interface port-channel	Accesses or creates the port channel.
	show etherchannel	Displays EtherChannel information for a channel.
	show running-config	Displays the current operating configuration. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands.

priority-queue

Use the **priority-queue** interface configuration command to enable the egress expedite queue on a port. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

priority-queue out

no priority-queue out

Syntax Description	tion out Enable the egress expedite queue.		
Defaults	The egress expedite	queue is disabled.	
Command Modes	Interface configurat	ion	
Command History	Release	Modification	
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.	
Usage Guidelines	When you configure the priority-queue out command, the shaped round robin (SRR) weight ratios are affected because there is one fewer queue participating in SRR. This means that <i>weight1</i> in the srr-queue bandwidth shape or the srr-queue bandwidth shape interface configuration command is ignored (not used in the ratio calculation). The expedite queue is a priority queue, and it is serviced until empty before the other queues are serviced. Follow these guidelines when the expedite queue is enabled or the egress queues are serviced based on		
	their SRR weights:If the egress expedite queue is enabled, it overrides the SRR shaped and shared weights for queue 1.		
	 If the egress expedite queue is disabled and the SRR shaped and shared weights are configured, the shaped mode overrides the shared mode for queue 1, and SRR services this queue in shaped mode. 		
	• If the egress expedite queue is disabled and the SRR shaped weights are not configured, SR services the queue in shared mode.		
Examples	egress expedite queu Switch(config)# in Switch(config-if) Switch(config-if)	how to enable the egress expedite queue when the SRR weights are configured. The ne overrides the configured SRR weights. hterface gigabitethernet0/2 # srr-queue bandwidth shape 25 0 0 0 # srr-queue bandwidth share 30 20 25 25 # priority-queue out	

This example shows how to disable the egress expedite queue after the SRR shaped and shared weights are configured. The shaped mode overrides the shared mode.

Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/2 Switch(config-if)# srr-queue bandwidth shape 25 0 0 0 Switch(config-if)# srr-queue bandwidth share 30 20 25 25 Switch(config-if)# no priority-queue out

You can verify your settings by entering the **show mls qos interface** *interface-id* **queueing** or the **show running-config** privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	show mls qos interface queueing	Displays the queueing strategy (SRR, priority queueing), the weights corresponding to the queues, and the CoS-to-egress-queue map.	
	srr-queue bandwidth shape	Assigns the shaped weights and enables bandwidth shaping on the four egress queues mapped to a port.	
	srr-queue bandwidth share	Assigns the shared weights and enables bandwidth sharing on the four egress queues mapped to a port.	

queue-set

Use the **queue-set** interface configuration command to map a port to a queue-set. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default setting.

queue-set *qset-id*

no queue-set qset-id

Syntax Description	qset-id	-	ach port belongs to a queue-set, which defines all the our egress queues per port. The range is 1 to 2.	
Defaults	The queue-set ID is 1.			
Command Modes	Interface con	figuration		
Command History	Release	Modification		
	12.2(25)SEE	This comma	nd was introduced.	
Examples	This example shows how to map a port to queue-set 2: Switch(config)# interface gigabitethernet0/1 Switch(config-if)# queue-set 2			
	You can verif EXEC comm		g the show mls qos interface [interface-id] buffers privileged	
Related Commands	Command		Description	
	mls qos que	ue-set output buffers	Allocates buffers to a queue-set.	
	mls qos que	ue-set output threshold	Configures the weighted tail-drop (WTD) thresholds, guarantees the availability of buffers, and configures the maximum memory allocation to a queue-set.	
	show mls qo	s interface buffers	Displays quality of service (QoS) information.	

radius-server dead-criteria

Use the **radius-server dead-criteria** global configuration command to configure the conditions that determine when a RADIUS server is considered unavailable or *dead*. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

radius-server dead-criteria [time seconds [tries number] | tries number]

no radius-server dead-criteria [time seconds [tries number] | tries number]

	time seconds	time seconds (Optional) Set the time in seconds during which the switch does not need to get a valid response from the RADIUS server. The range is from 1 to 120 seconds.			
	tries number	(Optional) Set the number of times that the switch does not get a valid response from the RADIUS server before the server is considered unavailable. The range is from 1 to 100.			
Defaults	-	namically determines the <i>seconds</i> value that is from 10 to 60 seconds.			
	The switch dy	namically determines the <i>tries</i> value that is from 10 to 100.			
Command Modes	Global configu	ration			
Command History	Release	Modification			
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.			
Jsage Guidelines	• Use the ra	d that you configure the <i>seconds</i> and <i>number</i> parameters as follows: dius-server timeout <i>seconds</i> global configuration command to specify the time in uring which the switch waits for a RADIUS server to respond before the IEEE 802.1x			
	authentica 10 to 60 se	tion times out. The switch dynamically determines the default seconds value that is from			
	10 to 60 setUse the rational times the set	tion times out. The switch dynamically determines the default seconds value that is from			
	 10 to 60 set Use the rational times the set of the switch The second 	tion times out. The switch dynamically determines the default <i>seconds</i> value that is from econds. dius-server retransmit <i>retries</i> global configuration command to specify the number of witch tries to reach the radius servers before considering the servers to be unavailable.			
	 10 to 60 set Use the rational times the set of the switch The second in seconds 	tion times out. The switch dynamically determines the default <i>seconds</i> value that is from econds. dius-server retransmit <i>retries</i> global configuration command to specify the number o witch tries to reach the radius servers before considering the servers to be unavailable. In dynamically determines the default <i>tries</i> value that is from 10 to 100. <i>ds</i> parameter is less than or equal to the number of retransmission attempts times the time			
Examples	 10 to 60 set Use the ratimes the set of the switch The second in seconds The tries periods This example set 	tion times out. The switch dynamically determines the default <i>seconds</i> value that is from econds. dius-server retransmit <i>retries</i> global configuration command to specify the number of witch tries to reach the radius servers before considering the servers to be unavailable. In dynamically determines the default <i>tries</i> value that is from 10 to 100. <i>ds</i> parameter is less than or equal to the number of retransmission attempts times the time before the IEEE 802.1x authentication times out.			
Examples	 10 to 60 set Use the ratimes the set of the switch The second in seconds The <i>tries</i> performance of the tries performance of the tries	tion times out. The switch dynamically determines the default <i>seconds</i> value that is from econds. dius-server retransmit <i>retries</i> global configuration command to specify the number of witch tries to reach the radius servers before considering the servers to be unavailable. In dynamically determines the default <i>tries</i> value that is from 10 to 100. <i>ds</i> parameter is less than or equal to the number of retransmission attempts times the time before the IEEE 802.1x authentication times out. Parameter should be the same as the number of retransmission attempts.			

Cisco Catalyst Blade Switch 3030 Command Reference

Related Commands	Command	Description
	dot1x critical (global configuration)	Configures the parameters for the inaccessible authentication bypass feature.
	dot1x critical (interface configuration)	Enables the inaccessible authentication bypass feature on an interface and configures the access VLAN to which the switch assigns the critical port when the port is in the critical-authentication state.
	radius-server retransmit retries	Specifies the number of times that the switch tries to reach the RADIUS servers before considering the servers to be unavailable. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Security Command Reference, Release 12.2 > Server Security Protocols > RADIUS Commands .
	radius-server timeout seconds	Specifies the time in seconds during which the switch waits for a RADIUS server to respond before the IEEE 802.1x authentication times out. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Security Command Reference, Release 12.2 > Server Security Protocols > RADIUS Commands .
	show running-config	Displays the running configuration on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands .

2-249

radius-server host

Use the **radius-server host** global configuration command to configure the RADIUS server parameters, including the RADIUS accounting and authentication. Use the **no** form of this command to return to the default settings.

radius-server host *ip-address* **[acct-port** *udp-port*] **[auth-port** *udp-port*] **[key** *string*] **[test username** *name* **[idle-time** *time*] **[ignore-acct-port**] **[ignore-auth-port**]]

no radius-server host ip-address

Syntax Description	ip-address	Specify the IP address of the RADIUS server.		
	acct-port udp-port	(Optional) Specify the UDP port for the RADIUS accounting server. The range is from 0 to 65536.		
	auth-port udp-port	(Optional) Specify the UDP port for the RADIUS authentication server. The range is from 0 to 65536.		
	key <i>string</i> (Optional) Specify the authentication and encryption key for all RA communication between the switch and the RADIUS daemon.			
	test username name	 (Optional) Enable automatic server testing of the RADIUS server status, and specify the username to be used. (Optional) Set the interval of time in minutes after which the switch sends test packets to the server. The range is from 1 to 35791 minutes. 		
	idle-time time			
	ignore-acct-port	(Optional) Disables testing on the RADIUS-server accounting port.		
	ignore-auth-port	(Optional) Disables testing on the RADIUS-server authentication port.		
	The UDP port for the RADIUS authentication server is 1645.Automatic server testing is disabled.The idle time is 60 minutes (1 hour).When the automatic testing is enabled, testing occurs on the accounting and authentication UDP ports.The authentication and encryption key (<i>string</i>) is not configured.			
Command Modes	Global configuration			
Command History	Release	Modification		
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.		
Usage Guidelines		ou configure the UDP port for the RADIUS accounting server and the UDP port ntication server to nondefault values.		

You can configure the authentication and encryption key by using the **radius-server host** *ip-address* **key** *string* or the **radius-server key** {**0** *string* | **7** *string* | *string*} global configuration command.

Use the **test username** *name* keywords to enable automatic server testing of the RADIUS server status and to specify the username to be used.

Examples This example shows how to configure 1500 as the UDP port for the accounting server and 1510 as the UDP port for the authentication server:

Switch(config)# radius-server host 1.1.1.1 acct-port 1500 auth-port 1510

This example shows how to configure the UDP port for the accounting server and the authentication server, enable automated testing of the RADIUS server status, specify the username to be used, and configure a key string:

Switch(config)# radius-server host 1.1.1.2 acct-port 800 auth-port 900 test username aaafail idle-time 75 key abc123

You can verify your settings by entering the show running-config privileged EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description	
	dot1x critical (global configuration)	Configures the parameters for the inaccessible authentication bypass feature.	
	dot1x critical (interface configuration)	Enables the inaccessible authentication bypass feature on an interface and configures the access VLAN to which the switch assigns the critical port when the port is in the critical-authentication state.	
	<pre>radius-server key {0 string 7 string string }</pre>	Sets the authentication and encryption key for all RADIUS communications between the router and the RADIUS daemon. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Security Command Reference, Release 12.2 > Server Security Protocols > RADIUS Commands .	
	show running-config	Displays the running configuration on the switch. For syntax information, select Cisco IOS Configuration Fundamentals Command Reference, Release 12.2 > File Management Commands > Configuration File Management Commands .	

remote-span

Use the **remote-span** VLAN configuration command to configure a VLAN as a Remote Switched Port Analyzer (RSPAN) VLAN. Use the **no** form of this command to remove the RSPAN designation from the VLAN.

remote-span

no remote-span

Syntax Description	This command	has no arguments	or keywords.
--------------------	--------------	------------------	--------------

Defaults No RSPAN VLANs are defined.

Command Modes VLAN configuration (config-VLAN)

Command History	Release	Modification
	12.2(25)SEE	This command was introduced.

Usage Guidelines You can configure RSPAN VLANs only in config-VLAN mode (entered by using the vlan global configuration command), not the VLAN configuration mode entered by using the vlan database privileged EXEC command.

If VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP) is enabled, the RSPAN feature is propagated by VTP for VLAN-IDs that are lower than 1005. If the RSPAN VLAN ID is in the extended range, you must manually configure intermediate switches (those in the RSPAN VLAN between the source switch and the destination switch).

Before you configure the RSPAN **remote-span** command, use the **vlan** (global configuration) command to create the VLAN.

The RSPAN VLAN has these characteristics:

- No MAC address learning occurs on it.
- RSPAN VLAN traffic flows only on trunk ports.
- Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) can run in the RSPAN VLAN, but it does not run on RSPAN destination ports.

When an existing VLAN is configured as an RSPAN VLAN, the VLAN is first deleted and then recreated as an RSPAN VLAN. Any access ports are made inactive until the RSPAN feature is disabled.

Examples This example shows how to configure a VLAN as an RSPAN VLAN.

Switch(config)# **vlan 901** Switch(config-vlan)# **remote-span**

This example shows how to remove the RSPAN feature from a VLAN.

Switch(config)# vlan 901 Switch(config-vlan)# no remote-span

You can verify your settings by entering the show vlan remote-span user EXEC command.

Related Commands	Command	Description
	monitor session	Enables Switched Port Analyzer (SPAN) and RSPAN monitoring on a port and configures a port as a source or destination port.
	vlan (global configuration)	Changes to config-vlan mode where you can configure VLANs 1 to 4094.